MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JANUARY 24, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:35 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith L. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Harold M. Jacobs

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
Acting President Denis Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe

Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Rivera and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. NEW EX OFFICIO TRUSTEE: The Chairperson introduced and welcomed Melvin E. Lowe, newly elected chairperson of the University Student Senate, who by virtue of that election will serve as an ex officio member of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Lowe responded with the following statement:

Dear Fellow Trustees:

Thanks, first of all, for the warm welcome which you are affording me. My only reference to the past will be to declare to you that things will not be run at the University Student Senate in the same manner as in recent times. What am I referring to? I’ll be plain spoken, which by the way is my style. You may not get from me a fiery orator. But you will get an honest, business oriented colleague who is interested in results, not speeches.

My main interest is representing the students of this University in the way they deserve. But being a student advocate is not the equivalent of being against the Administration of this University. If anything, it is through keeping lines of communication open, negotiating in good faith, and reaching mutually beneficial compromises that the students I represent may be better served.

I don’t promise, nor do I wish to give the impression, that we will be in agreement on every issue. It is my intention to state our views and try to sway some of you to vote with us. It is also my intention to deal with those with whom we disagree, with the respect we all owe one another.

In the spirit of unity, I want to go beyond words and commit myself in public to a course of action which will remove a thorny issue which poisons the relationship between the University and the University Student Senate.

I propose to seriously negotiate the matter of the Student Activity Fee bylaws and to get this issue behind us. I’m prepared to sit immediately with representatives of the Chancellor’s Office and representatives of this body to resolve the situation by the end of this week.

The legal battle currently being waged between the University Student Senate and the University ties up our resources, scatters our energies, has a negative effect on our institutional relationships and does not serve the students of C.U.N.Y. I know that with good will on both our parts we can reach a settlement which will be mutually acceptable and we can send the lawyers back to their offices.

The position to which I’ve been elected represents a truly awesome responsibility.

It is a heady situation for a 21 year old college student to become a trustee of one of the largest urban universities in the country. It humbles me, and it challenges me.

I request and welcome your help.

You, my colleagues, can teach me very much.

I, in turn, can keep you in touch with the feelings and desires of my fellow students.

I pledge to the students of C.U.N.Y. my hard work, seriousness of purpose and dedication. To you I pledge cooperation.

And from all who are listening I ask that you keep me in your prayers. I’ll surely need all the help I can get.

Thank you all very much.
The Chairperson commended Mr. Lowe for his eloquent words and stated that the beginning of Mr. Lowe's administration is certainly auspicious. On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson pledged in return to work with Mr. Lowe and the University Student Senate to get the Student Activity Fee situation solved as quickly as possible. Mrs. Everett, Vice-Chairperson of the Board, chairs the committee working on this matter, and she will be in touch with Mr. Lowe to work out a time frame for meetings to work this problem out.

The Chairperson again welcomed Mr. Lowe and pledged to work together. He expressed his appreciation for the great spirit in which Mr. Lowe's remarks were made.

The vice-chairpersons of the University Student Senate who were present were introduced, as was the executive director, Mr. Frank Viggiano.

**B. INAUGURATION OF BOARD ROOM:** The Chairperson made the following statement in welcoming the meeting back to the remodeled Board Room.

This room is now prepared to serve as our regular meeting room and as a meeting room for the Council of Presidents and for student, faculty, and administration meetings.

The lobby, along with the Board room and the adjacent facilities, have been redone to provide a setting and an atmosphere more appropriate to the Administration building of a great University and less reminiscent of a lobby of an emergency room in a hospital or gasoline service station.

This remodeling project was initiated by our late, beloved Chancellor Kibbee and finalized by Acting Chancellor Leon Goldstein. This undertaking received the personal attention of myself and other members of the Board as well as the Facilities Committee.

By vote of the Board, this Board Room is to be known as the Robert J. Kibbee Room. We are going to dedicate it formally at the next meeting of the Board on February 22nd. At that meeting we will have brief but appropriate ceremonies signalizing the dedication of this Board Room in the name and memory of Bob Kibbee. I hope that all Trustees and Presidents will be able to participate at that time.

**C. BIRTH OF MRS. BLOOM'S GRANDSON:** The Chairperson congratulated Mrs. Bloom on the birth of her grandson, Jonathan Howard Parnes, and presented to her, on behalf of the Board and the Administration, a "certificate" commemorating the event and a gift. The Chairperson stated that in keeping with the Board's practice of working through the committee structure, the idea of the certificate and the gift had started in the Fiscal Affairs Committee. Mrs. Bloom offered thanks on behalf of her grandson.

**D. FULBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS:** The Chairperson announced that the University faculty is well represented in the award of Fulbright Scholarships this year and called on Prof. Wasser for a short statement on this matter.

Prof. Wasser reported that 14 faculty members from 6 CUNY colleges and the Graduate School have won Fulbright awards for lecturing and doing research in 12 different countries. The awards are distributed among 10 fields. The Graduate School, Hunter and Queens have 3 each; Baruch and City 2 each; and Staten Island 1. With respect to the distribution by field, 3 are in American literature, 2 are in American history and political science, and the others are in business and management, computer science, non-U.S. history, non-U.S. languages and literature, Latin American Studies, mathematics, theatre and performing arts. Taking a percentage of the University faculty compared to faculty throughout the country, this is double what might ordinarily have been expected.
E. GRANT: The Chairperson reported that the National Institutes of Health has approved the renewal of City College's Minority Biomedical Research Support Program. This year's grant is for $412,000. The Program is designed to increase the number of minority students entering graduate or professional schools and pursuing research careers in the biomedical sciences, and City College was selected to participate because of its strong programs in the sciences as well as its historic commitment to equality of opportunity and educational quality.

F. DEATH OF REV. ROBERT P. KENNEDY: The Chairperson announced with regret the untimely death, at the age of 57, of Rev. Robert P. Kennedy, the social action director of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Brooklyn, who took part in a wide variety of regional and national projects. He stated that Bishop Mugavero, the head of the diocese, has described Father Kennedy as "an outstanding and concerned person" whose "whole priesthood was spent on behalf of the oppressed, the poor and those who are discriminated against." CUNY knew him as a true and devoted friend, one who considered this University one of the essential services provided by the City. The Chairperson said that Father Kennedy will be sorely missed.

G. APPRECIATION OF SERVICES OF OUTGOING EX OFFICIO MEMBER: The Chairperson expressed appreciation to Garth Marchant for his two years of service to the Board and to his student constituency - for his fine work, his emphatic way of dealing with problems and giving leadership to the affairs of the students of this University. He wished him well in his future endeavors and stated that he would be missed.

Mr. Marchant thanked the Board for giving him the opportunity to serve for two years and specifically expressed his appreciation to Mrs. Bloom for her confidence in him, Dr. Jacobs for his concern when Mr. Marchant had problems, and Mrs. Everett although they had had differences. Other Trustees mentioned by name were Mr. Maniscalco, Mr. Rivera, Dr. Polk, Dr. Bernstein, and Dr. Kolodny.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for January 24, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for January 24, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Item D.3 Borough of Manhattan Community College - Leave of Absence: Fellowship Leave: Item Withdrawn.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The Chancellor welcomed Mr. Lowe, assuring him of his cooperation and assistance, and stating that he looked forward to working with him.

(2) The Chancellor reported that most of the Ph.D. evaluations have been completed. He noted with pride that four of the departments of the Graduate School after less than two decades of operation are included in the top ten departments in the national ranking of institutions in recognition of the quality of faculty, publications, reputation, etc. The Chancellor has requested an analysis of the University's standing by department with respect to other institutions in the country as well as in the State, where the University competes with universities such as Columbia and Cornell, and with the help of Pres. Proshansky, that analysis will be completed shortly and distributed to the Board.

(3) The Chancellor indicated his pleasure at the number of Fulbrights awarded to faculty of the University. That is a substantial achievement for the faculty, and the Chancellor was pleased to see it acknowledged.

(4) The Chancellor called attention to two matters emanating from Washington which might require policy action by the Board:

One has to do with the regulations requiring draft registration by male students as a qualification for student financial aid. This coupling would place the University in the position of behaving like a policeman. There are actions on this matter throughout the country led by the Trustees of the University of Minnesota who have adopted a position similar to that developed by the Minnesota Public Interest Research Group. Other positions are being developed by the American Civil Liberties Union and national education associations. The Board will be provided with a precis of the various arguments raising moral and legal questions that the University will have to deal with if these regulations are put in place on July 1 as is presently contemplated.

The second deals with the President's budget although it has not as yet appeared. The University has been assured by the Office of Education that the total number of dollars in Pell Grants will not be diminished. There is also indication that new eligibility requirements for these grants will be included in the budget. The University will take a close look at how these requirements either enhance or hinder students, and the Board may wish to address this issue in the near future.

(5) The Chancellor reported a preliminary agreement with the City on the budget. Negotiations with the Mayor's Budget Director and the Budget Office indicated good will on both sides. Should the City budget come back in any way resembling what went in, the community colleges would not suffer grievous harm.

(6) The Governor's budget will be announced at the end of this week. The first presentation will be made to the presidents of the State University on Friday in Albany, and the chief budget examiner for the University in Albany will be in New York on Monday to meet with the presidents of The City University to present the State's budget.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of December 20, 1982 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND AND NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Pasanella and Klein, Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at The College of Staten Island, and New York City Technical College, Project CU917-081 at an estimated cost of $1,197,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The projects consist of:

A. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Rehabilitate Auditorium - Replace sound system, install acoustical controls, repairs to lighting system and replacement of stage floor. (ST742-980)

2. Rehabilitate Cafeteria - Change food service lines, dish washing area, remove walls and change utility lines. (ST782-081)

3. TV Surveillance System - Install approximately ten (10) remote controlled cameras at various locations about the campus to monitor security. (ST923-081)

4. Rehabilitate and renew heating and ventilating control system in Buildings A,C,D,E,F. (ST924-081)

5. Upgrade and rehabilitate elevator, modify control panels and call buttons for wheelchair use. (ST925-081)

6. Replace walkway lighting fixtures and poles with sodium vapor high efficiency lights. (ST928-081)

B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. Rehabilitate Wrestling and Exercise Room for more efficient use of space. (NY731-980)

2. Provide toilet facilities at the first floor of Namm Hall and rehabilitate deteriorated toilet facilities in the Pearl Street building. (NY741-081)

3. Rehabilitate air conditioning equipment in the Jay Street and Namm Hall buildings to optimize operating efficiency and reduce energy costs. (NY920-081)

4. Modify one elevator in Namm Hall to extend to lowest level of building. (NY922-081)

The estimate of $1,197,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Lester P. Glass Associates, P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for implementation of various renovation projects at Queens College, Project CU755-081 at an estimated cost of $920,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The work consists of:

1. Queens College Theatre - Masonry restoration, Proscenium Tower.

2. Remsen Hall - Roof rehabilitation, Phase II.

3. Colden Center - Restoration of exterior stairs

4. Remsen Hall - Terrace restoration

5. Academic Building - Modernization and expansion of woodworking and metal shops.

6. Klapper Library - Masonry restoration, Phase II.

7. Remsen Hall - Masonry restoration, Phase IV.

8. Powdermaker Hall - Masonry restoration, Phase II.

9. Colden Complex - Roof replacement


11. Installation of additional lighting on campus for security.

The project is estimated at $920,000 which includes a construction contingency allowance and escalation to bid date.
C. HUNTER COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the eighteen month rental of approximately 6,000 square feet of space at the American Museum of Natural History for use by Hunter College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to sign the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Hunter College's Department of Psychology has used the subject laboratory space since 1972. The Museum, in addition to the space, has provided support services, although in 1979 the College assumed the cost of telephone service.

The Museum has recently established a new policy and has requested that all outside users of Museum space pay an annual charge.

A deal has been negotiated with the Museum for an eighteen month period at an annual rental of $30,000 ($5.00/S.F.). The Museum will continue to provide services as in the past including but not limited to: cleaning, heat and electricity. Hunter College will continue to pay for the telephone service.

The proposed lease contains two one-year renewal options at the same rate. The University must exercise each option at least sixty days before the expiration of the prior term.

The College will have a continuing need for this rental until such time as renovated space at the 695 Park Avenue Building is available to accommodate the transfer of these laboratories from the Museum.

D. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - OFFICE, CLASSROOM, LIBRARY AND LOUNGE FURNITURE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the procurement of Office, Classroom, Library and Lounge Furniture for The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College, at a total estimated cost of $206,000, chargeable to Code 2-243/284-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the State Division of the Budget be requested to approve said procurement.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York Law School at Queens College is in its development stage, and is in the process of equipping its offices, classrooms and library. The furniture is necessary and required to accommodate a new student body, instructional and administrative staff.

E. HUNTER COLLEGE - EMERGENCY MASONRY REPAIRS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and authorize the Business Manager of Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for emergency masonry repairs at three campus sites of Hunter College: Main Building at 695 Park Avenue, School of Social Work, 127 East 79th Street, and Brookdale Health Center, 440 East 26th Street, New York, at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to the Senior College Special Repair Code 217401383 or other available funds.

EXPLANATION: The indicated work has been recommended by a firm of consultant engineers employed to inspect the facades of the various facilities.
F. HUNTER COLLEGE - ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL EMERGENCY REPAIRS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted on May 24, 1982, Cal. No. 7.E. for emergency repairs to the facade at Hunter College Elementary and High School at 94th Street and Madison Avenue to increase the authorized cost from $135,000 to $200,000.

EXPLANATION: Additional Emergency repairs are required on the facade of the Hunter School Building. The City Capital Budget has provided the necessary funding for the work.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - SCHOOL OF EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the Department of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services, the Department of Secondary Education and Youth Services, and the Department of Educational and Community Programs at Queens College be collectively named the School of Education of Queens College of The City University of New York, effective February 1, 1983; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the School of Education and its constituent departments continue to exercise the educational and governance functions now enjoyed by the three departments, in accordance with the charter of the College and the Bylaws of the University; and be it further

RESOLVED, That with the approval of the President, the Dean of Education at Queens College shall be designated the Dean of the School of Education; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Dean of the School of Education shall report to the Provost of the College.

EXPLANATION: Although teacher education at Queens College is closely allied to the College's three academic divisions, it possesses a particular service and career orientation that colleges conventionally recognize by means of such formal terms of identification as Schools of Education. The three Education Departments at Queens College currently lack such an organizational identity. The designation of these departments as a School reflects the College's recognition of the fact that the departments require the organizational coherence that a school would provide.

Designation of the College's Education Departments as a School of Education will in no way alter current governance structures at the College. The Departments will retain the same relationship in governance to the Division of the Social Sciences as they now enjoy.

B. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - M.A. IN LIBERAL STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program to be offered at The College of Staten Island, be approved, effective September 1, 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies is designed to provide students the opportunity to study modern western society, culture and thought by intensive interdisciplinary examination of their roots and by comparison with other societies and cultures. The curriculum - consisting of courses specifically developed for the program - has been designed in order to provide students an integrated, carefully planned, sequential exploration of central works and topics in the liberal arts on a graduate level. In the spirit of M.A.L.S. programs which have appeared on several campuses around the nation in the past decade, the program at The College of Staten Island is intended to be terminal rather than an intermediate step between the baccalaureate and doctoral degrees and to provide a curriculum and environment whose foci are humanistic rather than career or professional.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: In presenting these items, Dr. Jacobs commended Vice-Chancellor Catalano and his committee for working out after lengthy negotiations the final contract with the Professional Staff Congress.

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. CUNY/PSC AGREEMENT, 1982-84:

RESOLVED, That the collective negotiating agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education, and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers, between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY for the period September 1, 1982 through August 31, 1984 are hereby approved subject to approval of the Financial Control Board; and be it further

RESOLVED, That upon due ratification by the membership of the Professional Staff Congress, said agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers, shall be submitted to the Financial Control Board for approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That upon approval of such collective negotiating agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers by the Financial Control Board, the Chancellor is hereby authorized and directed to execute such agreements.

EXPLANATION: The prior collective negotiating agreement between the parties expired August 31, 1982. The resolution approves a successor agreement.

B. EXECUTIVE SALARY SUPPLEMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the following schedule for remuneration above base salary (salary supplements) be established for the executive titles indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CURRENT SUPPLEMENT</th>
<th>SUPPLEMENT EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 1, 1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice President and Deputy to President</td>
<td>10,498</td>
<td>11,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Dean</td>
<td>9,331</td>
<td>10,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Administrator</td>
<td>8,748</td>
<td>9,448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean and Deputy to President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean Administrator</td>
<td>8,165</td>
<td>8,818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Dean</td>
<td>6,998</td>
<td>7,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
<td>6,415</td>
<td>6,928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Dean “A”</td>
<td>5,832</td>
<td>6,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Administrator “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean “A”</td>
<td>5,249</td>
<td>5,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Administrator “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOLVED, That this schedule, effective November 1, 1982 be implemented at the time the Financial Control Board approves salary increases for the instructional staff contained in the 1982-84 Agreement between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY.

EXPLANATION: The salary of staff in the executive titles listed above is composed of a base salary pertaining to the instructional title to which the executive is appointed and a salary supplement which is added to the base salary. These supplements are provided in recognition of the executive responsibilities of persons in these important University management positions.

In view of the salary adjustments made for instructional staffs since 1972, the compensation for staff in these executive titles has not kept relative pace with those of the instructional staff. The current supplement was adopted by the Board of Trustees on June 22, 1981. The new schedule provides for an 8% increase in supplements to match the 8% scheduled increases in instructional staff salaries effective November 1, 1982 under the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the University and the Professional Staff Congress.

C. TITLES OR DUTIES EXCLUDED FROM AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF CONGRESS:

RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1982, the collective bargaining agreement with the Professional Staff Congress for the period September 1, 1982 - August 31, 1984, with respect to the articles thereof identified below, shall apply to all employees other than those in the Medical Series and Law School in the functions or titles who are excluded from the agreement pursuant to article 1 thereof for the period September 1, 1982 through August 31, 1984. Such application shall prevail during the time of service of an individual in the designated titles or while performing the functional duties which are the basis for exclusion from the agreement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recognition (insofar as exclusions from the unit are identified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Leaves and Holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Temporary Disability or Parental Leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Jury Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Salary Schedules (in the regular appointment title, exclusive of rems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Research, Fellowship and Scholar Incentive Awards (for persons with faculty responsibility)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Welfare Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Waiver of Tuition Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Facilities and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Rehiring of Persons who are Discontinued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Medical Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Resident Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further
RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1982, the collective bargaining agreement with the Professional Staff Congress for the period September 1, 1982 - August 31, 1984, with respect to Articles 26 (Welfare Benefits) and 27 (Retirement) shall apply to all employees in the Medical Series and Law School in the functions or titles who are excluded from the agreement pursuant to article 1 thereof for the period September 1, 1982 through August 31, 1984. Such application shall prevail during the time of service of an individual in the designated titles or while performing the functional duties which are the basis for exclusion from the agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the articles listed above except as modified in the supplemental agreement for the Educational Opportunity Centers shall be applicable to excluded personnel; and be it further

RESOLVED, That with respect to articles of the aforesaid agreement not made applicable to the titles and functions referred to above, the Chancellor shall issue such rules as he may deem appropriate to regulate the matters otherwise covered by the aforesaid agreement.

EXPLANATION: In establishing the collective bargaining unit and during the course of subsequent negotiations with the PSC, certain employees of the University were excluded from coverage under the agreement by virtue of their titles or functions. These exclusions are based on the confidentiality, or policy, or managerial responsibilities of the affected individuals. University employees assigned to the titles or duties excluding them from the negotiated agreement, however, have titles which would otherwise be covered by the agreement. The University entering into a collective bargaining agreement did not intend to deprive its excluded employees of the provisions contained in the articles referred to in the resolution. The resolution is consistent with previous actions adopted following Board approval of the predecessor agreements.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: Mr. Maniscalco had hoped to be able to announce the complete listing of the Board’s borough hearings for the spring. However, dates are yet to be firmed up at two of the boroughs, and so the announcement will be postponed until the February 22 meeting, at which time a complete list and details of the borough hearings for the spring should be available.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:20 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
FEBRUARY 22, 1983
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:43 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Jules Kolodny
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala

President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Dean Charles R. Halpern
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Maniscalco and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. THE CITY COLLEGE - SUMMER WORKSHOP: The Vice-Chairperson reported that The City College has been selected as one of 22 institutions in the country to participate in the 1983 Summer Workshop on the Liberal Arts sponsored by the Lilly Endowment which will take place from June 19 to July 6, 1983 on the campus of Colorado College in Colorado Springs. The City College is now studying a new curriculum which will be largely prescribed and heavily interdisciplinary, and this conference will enable the College to explore the subject more thoroughly.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ACHIEVEMENT AWARD: The Vice-Chairperson announced that LaGuardia Community College was one of three community colleges singled out for exceptional achievement in communicating through its publications, in the annual competition sponsored by the Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE). LaGuardia's publications staff has also won awards from the New York Art Directors Club, Art Direction magazine's Creativity 82 competition, University and College Designer's Association, and the Printing Industries of Metropolitan New York. On behalf of the Board of Trustees, the Vice-Chairperson congratulated President Shenker and through him Bill Freeland, the College's director of communications, and his staff for this noteworthy achievement.

C. ADULT LEARNING WEEK: The Vice-Chairperson announced that Governor Cuomo has proclaimed March 20-26, 1983 as Adult Learning Week in New York State. This Week is part of the State Education Department's campaign to encourage adults to seek opportunities available in the State to acquire or improve job skills and meet their learning needs. The Governor's Proclamation reads in part: "In today's information age, the ability to acquire new knowledge and skills is critically important to the economy of New York State. As the demands of a changing society increase, as people live longer, as workers change jobs and careers with greater frequency, and as the amount of knowledge grows at an accelerating pace, adults are finding the need to continue learning throughout their lives." The Board strongly endorsed the Governor's Proclamation and encouraged all units of the University to participate to the utmost.

D. CUNY BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT: The Vice-Chairperson announced that the 18th Annual CUNY Basketball Tournament is this year being held in the Nat Holman Gymnasium at The City College. The opening round was held on Monday, February 21, with quarter-final action slated for Wednesday, February 23, at 1, 3, 6, and 8 P.M. The semi-finals will take place on Friday, February 25 at 6 and 8 P.M., with the championship game following on Monday, February 28 at 7:30 P.M. Prior to the championship game the CUNY junior varsity and women's championship games will be played at 3 and 5 P.M. respectively. For the seventh consecutive year Con Edison is cosponsoring the Tournament. Admission is free. The nine teams which comprise the CUNY Athletic Conference are from Baruch, City, Hunter, John Jay, Lehman, Medgar Evers, Queens, Staten Island, and York Colleges.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 6)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for February 22, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Lowe called attention to the fact that many people in the Student Affairs Department are in "acting" positions and requested that an effort be made to make permanent appointments to these posts. His request was noted.
NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for February 22, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.2. Herbert H. Lehman College - Rental of Space: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City University of New York on behalf of Herbert H. Lehman College to enter into an agreement with the Board of Education of The City of New York for the rental of two classrooms in Primary School 153 at Co-op City in the Bronx for the period February 8, 1983 through June 30, 1983, at a cost of $145.60 per month, and that the Board of Trustees authorize the renewal of the agreement for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984. The agreement has been approved as to form by the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The agreement will enable Lehman College to offer undergraduate courses at P.S. 153 in Co-op City in order to serve residents of the northeast section of the Bronx.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Lowe requested that in the appointment of adjuncts some indication be given as to which ones are graduate or doctoral students at the University. The Chancellor stated that a proposed bylaw amendment with respect to graduate assistants is in preparation and indicated that he will look into the matter.

At this point Mrs. Titone joined the meeting.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) At the last meeting of the Board, the Chancellor raised the issue of the regulations with respect to the Solomon Amendment which require as a condition for student federal financial aid that each male student be obliged to give evidence of draft registration. The University is requested, if it wishes, to submit a letter to the Office of Education prior to the expiration of a 30-day period after promulgation of these regulations. This period ends on February 28. A resolution has been prepared which will be submitted through the various committees of the Board and presented to the Board at its March meeting. Since it is necessary for the University to go on record with regard to any administrative inconvenience these regulations might generate, a letter is being written prior to the closing of the 30-day period, stating that there will be a substantial administrative burden on the University. In doing so, the University is joining the American Council on Education, as are many other universities who are raising the same issue. A more extensive report on the consequences of this policy by the Office of Education will be made to the Board’s Committee on Public Policy and External Relations, and at its next meeting the Board will have the opportunity to pass a resolution which raises the moral and legal issues which the University confronts in this matter.

(2) The University has received from the Spencer Foundation a grant of $108,950 over a two-year period to study the impact of open admissions policy at The City University of New York on the labor market experiences of low income and minority students. The grant will be administered by Prof. David Lavan, Barry Kaufman and James Murtha, and will enable the University to do some research that it might not otherwise have been able to do.

(3) The City University is hosting a National Conference on Writing Assessment in the 80’s on March 3-5 at the Vista International Hotel. It is sponsored as part of a three-year grant from the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education. The University has played a leading role in efforts to deal with the whole issue of writing assessment and the teaching of writing. The Chancellor will be on the same platform as Dr. Kenneth Clark, who will give the principal speech on that occasion.
(4) Medgar Evers College, under the able leadership of Acting President Denis Paul, has acquired a $179,000 grant for a Headstart Program at the College. The children have the best facilities at the College, and this grant will go a long way in enhancing that.

(5) The Board has received copies of a letter signed by the Chancellor and all the Presidents of the University addressed to Governor Cuomo, which stated their reactions to the budget. A proposed resolution has been prepared by the staff at the request of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the Board's consideration and is on the agenda for later in the meeting.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of January 24, 1983 be approved with Cal. No. D amended to indicate that the number of Fulbright winners is 15, rather than 14. A winner in the field of chemistry at Brooklyn College was inadvertently omitted from the published list of faculty.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. THE CITY COLLEGE, SHEPARD HALL - ALTERATIONS FOR SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by William A. Hall and Associates, Architects and authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for alteration work in a portion of Shepard Hall, City College to provide facilities for the School of Architecture at an estimated cost of $2,071,800; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into contracts for the construction of the aforesaid alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1981-82 State Budget included funding authorization for a project to alter a portion of Shepard Hall to accommodate the School of Architecture, now housed in a poor quality off-campus facility, the lease for which will expire in May, 1984. The Dormitory Authority has completed a bond sale which will provide for funding this project. On October 28, 1981 (Cal. No. 7A), the Board passed a resolution approving selection of the firm of William A. Hall & Associates, Architects, to prepare the plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the aforesaid project.

The facility will contain 38,500 net square feet assigned to the School of Architecture.

The Architects' final estimate escalated to bid date is $2,071,800.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of these facilities be granted.

**B. CITY, HUNTER, AND LEHMAN COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Stephen J. Kagel Associates and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, receive and open bids, and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Hunter College, City College and Lehman College at an estimated cost of $1,160,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Budget.
EXPLANATION: This work is part of a continuing program of capital reconstruction at Hunter, City and Lehman Colleges. The projects consist of:

HUNTER COLLEGE

Rehabilitate Toilet Rooms (HU759-081)

SUB-TOTAL $110,000

CITY COLLEGE

Replace fallen masonry, Shepard Hall (CC756-081)
Central Fire Alarm, Clock and Bell Signals (CC920-081)
Control Valves in Five Buildings (CC925-081)
Emergency Lighting, Shepard and Harris Halls (CC929-081)

SUB-TOTAL $700,000.

LEHMAN COLLEGE

Renovate Chemistry Labs 322 and 326, Davis Hall (LM739-081)

SUB-TOTAL $350,000.

The estimates include construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY FACILITIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the Contract Document and Specifications and authorize New York City Technical College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the Construction of a New Organic Chemistry Laboratory and Instrumentation Room, at an estimated cost of $349,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Budget.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to construct a New Organic Chemistry Laboratory and related Instrumentation Room to replace an existing antiquated facility.

D. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for supplying Uniformed Guard Service as required by the College for the period July 1, 1983 to June 30, 1984 with the option to renew for two additional years at an estimated annual cost of $287,000, chargeable to code 234801403.

EXPLANATION: Continued uniformed guard service is essential to the College to provide protection and security to personnel, facilities, equipment and supplies.

E. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - PRINTING "GUIDE TO FRESHMAN ADMISSIONS - 1984"

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the specifications and contract documents and award of contract to the lowest responsible bidder for printing and delivery of the "Guide to Freshman Admissions - 1984" for the Office of Admission Services, at an approximate cost of $120,000, chargeable to Code 249256-55700:236801200.

EXPLANATION: The "Guide to Freshman Admissions" for the Office of Admission Services is widely distributed as follows:

1. To all public, private and parochial schools for their senior classes.
2. To all agencies which do college admissions counseling.
3. To all CUNY units.
4. To universities and colleges outside CUNY.
5. To all students who apply for admissions through the Office of Admission Services, etc.
F. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a sublease of approximately 2,671 usable square feet of space on the 17th floor of the building known as 555 West 57 Street, Borough of Manhattan, for use by the Central Office; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Special Programs, the University Accounting Office and the Computer Center are located in approximately 44,000 square feet constituting the entire 16th floor of 555 West 57 Street. Because of the required expansion of the Computer Center additional space is needed.

A deal has been negotiated with the Federal Government for 2,671 usable square feet of space on the 17th floor at an annual rental cost of $25,374.50 ($9.50/S.F.). The sublease will be for a period of three years and four months commencing on March 1, 1983 and terminating on June 30, 1986.

Standard building services including but not limited to heat, hot and cold running water, elevator service, air-conditioning and electricity are included in the sublease. In addition the Federal Government will provide standard office cleaning at no additional cost.

The City University will reimburse the Federal Government for its proportionate share of electricity consumed in the demised premises.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE - CHANGE IN DEGREE TITLE FROM M.S. IN COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION, TO MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH IN COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the name of the existing graduate program in Community Health Education offered at Hunter College be changed, from the Master of Science to the Master of Public Health, effective September, 1983.

EXPLANATION: The proposed degree title, Master of Public Health, reflects more accurately the professional goals and content of Hunter College's graduate program in Community Health Education than does the program's current title, Master of Science. The current program will not be modified as a result of the change in title, nor will requirements for admission or completion of the program be altered.

B. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE -- A.A.S. IN MUSIC ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Music Electronic Technology leading to the A.A.S. degree to be offered at Queensborough Community College be approved, effective September 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed to prepare students for job entry in technical areas combining electronics and music. It integrates electronic and musical training to give a technician a proper balance of understanding in fusing these two areas.

C. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.S. IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Business Administration leading to the A.S. Degree to be offered at Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College be approved, effective September, 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program prepares graduates for transfer to a four-year program and for entry-level positions in commerce and industry in titles such as Management Trainee, Personnel Assistant, Banking Trainee, Administrative Assistant and others.

The curriculum includes 66 credits, 33 of which are in Business and 33 in the liberal arts. A special feature of the program is that it offers a bilingual mode of instruction in basic business and accounting courses.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - DESIGNATION OF "THE HARRY D. GIDEONSE LIBRARY":

RESOLVED, That the Brooklyn College Library be named "The Harry D. Gideonse Library."

EXPLANATION: Harry D. Gideonse was President of Brooklyn College for 27 years, in its crucial formative years, and provided the leadership in its growth to academic excellence. It is appropriate that the college library, in many ways the core of a college, be named in his honor.

ADDED ITEMS

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following actions be noted:

A. BROOKLYN BOROUGH HEARINGS:

In the absence of the Committee Chairperson, the Honorable Albert V. Maniscalco, the Vice-Chairperson of the Board announced that the Brooklyn Borough Hearing would be held on Thursday, March 3, 1983, from 5 to 7 P.M., in the Brooklyn Borough Hall, 2nd Floor Courtroom, and strongly urged all Trustees to make every effort to attend.

B. ALBANY TRIP:

The Vice-Chairperson and Members of the Board who had gone to Albany for the annual trip on February 14 and 15 reported briefly on their experiences and impressions of the trip. All agreed that it was a worthwhile and rewarding experience and that the exchange of views was fruitful and should take place with some frequency. All joined in commending Vice-Chancellor Posman and his staff on the excellence of the briefing given the Trustees on the impact of the budget cuts on the University. All agreed further that although the legislators were impressed by the impact the proposed budget cuts might have on the University, a great deal of effort will have to be expended by the Trustees and the University in an attempt to achieve some restoration of funds.

Mr. Baard asked that the Trustees be kept apprized of the strategies involved in the budget negotiations and options so that they will be prepared well in advance for any action that will have to be taken. He suggested mechanics for briefings, strategy sessions, etc. for a systematic approach to the subject.

C. BUDGET:

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The proposed 1983-84 Executive Budget recommends a funding level for The City University of New York which requires the termination of 1,000 faculty and staff positions; the imposition of higher tuition rates and fee charges; and the elimination of essential student aid programs, and

WHEREAS, The proposed budget reductions will have severe impact on the academic programs of the colleges of the University, endangering the quality of education where student interest is greatest, and

WHEREAS, The City University of New York is an urban institution, serving a special constituency with special educational needs, and endeavoring to improve the quality of life for thousands of City University students and their families, and
WHEREAS, The University's recovery from the harrowing fiscal crisis of 1975-76 has been characterized by a period of stability, due in large measure to the support and insight of the New York State Legislature, and

WHEREAS, The City University’s commitment to quality education and open access is inextricably linked to the long-term economic and educational well-being of the City and the State,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York strongly urges the Governor and the New York State Legislature to restore the necessary budgetary resources to the University so that it may fulfill its legislatively-mandated educational mission, on behalf of the people of the City and State of New York.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: Mrs. Everett made the following statement for the record:

As the members of the Board and the Chancellor are aware, Mr. Rivera, the Chairperson of the Board's Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs, appointed a special subcommittee consisting of student, faculty and Trustee members, to actively explore the possibility of a negotiated compromise concerning the amendment of the Board’s bylaws regarding student activity fees. As you know, the Student Activity Fee allocation and expenditures process at The City University of New York has been a subject of much discussion among the Trustees, the Central Administration, the College Presidents, the students and the faculty. I am happy to notify the Board that the efforts of this special committee have produced a unanimous agreement with respect to the administration of student activity fees and auxiliary enterprises. This effort is a tribute to the cooperative spirit of all concerned who have been directly involved in these discussions including Dr. Blanche Bernstein, Pres. Roscoe Brown, Prof. Joseph Riley, Mr. Henry Hewes, Mr. Michael Pichardo, and, of course, Mr. Joaquin Rivera, the Chairperson of the Committee, and to the new leadership of the University Student Senate for the crucial role they played in bringing this important set of issues to what seems to be an amicably agreed upon solution. In fact, Melvin Lowe proposed the structure that was unanimously adopted.

Mrs. Everett also expressed appreciation to the Chancellor and his staff, former Acting Deputy Chancellor Goldstein, and Acting Vice-Chancellor Corbie and his staff for their efforts in this matter.

(a) Bylaw amendment: Pursuant to University Bylaw Section 15.1, Mr. Rivera gave notice of proposed amendments to the bylaws with respect to student activity fees and auxiliary enterprises. The proposed bylaw amendments will be considered at the meeting of the Board’s Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs, and after review and approval by that Committee, will be included in the calendar for the regular meeting of the Board on March 21, 1983. It will be open for comment at the public hearing on that calendar to be held on March 14, 1983.

NO. 9. DEDICATION OF CONFERENCE ROOM: Postponed to the next meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:37 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
MARCH 21, 1983
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:45 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Harold M. Jacobs
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall

Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig
Etta G. Grass, Asst. Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Rivera, and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. CUNY BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT: The Chairperson congratulated The College of Staten Island on winning the CUNY Basketball Tournament again and asked President Volpe to convey the Board’s congratulations to the team and its coaches, the students and others who have been supporting the team. The Basketball Tournament continues to be a very exciting event in the academic calendar and is very good for the University and for scholastic and collegiate sports in general.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for March 21, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for March 21, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The State Division of the Budget, within the first thirty days of technical amendments allowed on the Governor’s Budget, has given the University formal permission to move, as requested, $12.1 million, which is roughly one-half of the total transfer requests, from OTPS to PS accounts. The efforts are to avoid laying off members of the faculty and the support staff. During the last three weeks University representatives have been active in Albany with substantial results. $20 million have been added to the accounts of State University and City University, but the method of apportioning this money has not yet been decided upon. If the understanding and the agreements that now seem to exist between the leadership of the Senate and the Assembly and the Governor’s Office hold, the University can be reasonably assured of a substantial amount of money over and beyond that already in the Governor’s budget. Recent conversations with legislative leaders would indicate that the budget will be in place by the first of April, and staff in Albany is working hard to get the language in place. To be sure that the University’s particular interests are represented, Vice-Chancellor Posman will be going to Albany on Tuesday to work with those who are putting the final touches on the budget. Although it is much too early for congratulations, the University may be in reasonably fair shape for next year without resorting to the draconian measures that might have been necessary as a consequence of the first publication of the Governor’s budget. At some time in the future the Chancellor hopes to be able to report to the Board on the tremendous effort made by people in the University, the enormous amount of time, the substantial number of letters. If ever there was testimony to the ability of large numbers of people to turn around a public policy as a consequence of concerted action, this may very well have been it. However, until the budget is voted on, the Chancellor counseled the continuation of diffidence and vigilance. Hopefully, within a week the matter will be settled for this year. That is not to say that the State’s attitude toward public higher education does not have to be addressed. There is a massive job ahead in persuading many different people, both traditional friends as well as traditional skeptics, about The City University and what it needs in the future in order to maintain its ability to serve the people of the City and State.
(2) Units of The City University were designated a high technology center, in conjunction with the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. Brooklyn College, New York City Technical College, Medgar Evers College, and Queensborough Community College will be involved, and the University is going back for a second round of proposals with regard to being designated for planning monies for a high technology center.

(3) The judgment on the Melani Case was handed down by Judge Gagliardi. The University, at least initially on the basis of the Court's statistical analyses of hiring practices during the last fifteen years, was found prejudicial in the matter of salary compensation for women faculty members. The decision will have to be examined in much greater detail before the Chancellor can recommend to the Board what sort of policy to pursue with respect to it. There were no awards mentioned in the body of the decision, and the City's ultimate liability is not yet known. What options and alternatives are available to the Board will be examined in the next week or two, and the Board will be asked to make a determination as to how the University will proceed.

(4) The University has received a very substantial grant from the Spencer Foundation to study the impact of open admissions on the labor market of low income and minority students. Prof. David Lavan of Lehman College and the Graduate School will be the principal investigator, and the amount of the grant is $108,950. The Chancellor extended congratulations to Prof. Lavan, who has authored many important studies for the University in the past.

(5) The University has received a $300,000 grant from the College Board, under the aegis of the Graduate School, to sponsor a project to improve reasoning skills of urban high school students. Dean Bossone is director of the project and the principal investigator. This is an additional grant achieved by Dean Bossone, who must be spending a great deal of time writing grant proposals in an irresistible way.

(6) Previously the Board was asked to consider Cal. No. 8, which has been withdrawn for two reasons but will be back on the April calendar of the Board. The Minnesota Federal District Court decision, supported by a number of different groups including the American Council on Education, suggests substantial changes in the language of that proposal. The Minnesota decision is the first finding of a federal court raising questions about the legitimacy of Congressman Solomon's amendment to the Education Act calling for a requirement in which all applicants for federal financial aid must indicate that they have registered for the draft in order to get this aid. There are a number of different statements that have been made both by University presidents as well as by boards and other legal and educational associations raising questions about the role the University is asked to play in this context. During the coming month two committees of the Board will have an opportunity to examine this proposal, after which the Board will be asked to take a public stance with respect to the Solomon Amendment in April.

(7) The increase of applications to The City University continues to hold. It dropped slightly since the February 4th figures but is running more than 10% over that of last year.

In answer to questions raised by Mr. Lowe about the proposed computer fee, the increase in tuition for out-of-state students, and the resident student tuition increase, the Chancellor stated that all fees and tuition increases have to be acted on by the Board. Those items were in the budget and remain in the budget. How much discretion the Board will have with respect to those three items is as yet unclear.

There has been some movement with respect to tuition for out-of-state students. It became clear that the State Division of the Budget thought of out-of-state students in terms of people from New Jersey and Connecticut attending State University of New York without any serious reflection on the fact that substantial numbers of undergraduate and graduate students at The City University are foreign students and cannot show New York State residence. Some movement on that issue is anticipated.

With respect to the computer fee, the State University has already proposed acting on that by folding it in with a general overall tuition increase, and they now propose, although their Board has not acted on it, a $300 tuition increase.

There has been no specific statement by the Division of the Budget for reconsideration of the $150 regular base tuition fee increase for The City University. That will clearly be an important issue for the Board to turn its attention to.
NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of February 22, 1983 be approved with Cal. No. 8 amended to indicate that the efforts of the special committee produced a unanimous agreement “among those present” since Prof. Riley was not present and did not agree.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - RENOVATION AND ALTERATION OF JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL 218:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University accepts the feasibility study prepared by The Ehrenkrantz Group, Architects and Planners, for renovating and altering former Junior High School 218, Queens, for the new City University School of Law at Queens College: and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the appointment of the aforesaid firm for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc., for renovation work required in the facility to accommodate the School of Law; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the New York State Dormitory Authority to enter into a contract with this firm for the indicated services; and be it further

RESOLVED, That subject to legislative approval of this project and pursuant to Section 6.04(A) of the Agreement of Lease (City University Issue) dated as of June 12, 1967, as amended, relating to the senior colleges of The City University of New York, the Fund hereby consents to the expenditure by the Dormitory Authority of monies from the Revolving Fund established by the Dormitory pursuant to Section 6.04(A) (x) of said Agreement of Lease for the purposes of financing the initial phases of the indicated design work.

EXPLANATION: The Ehrenkrantz Group has completed a detailed review of the conditions of this existing facility and has developed an outline plan for its reuse as a permanent facility for the CUNY School of Law. It is now proposed to commission the firm to develop plans and specifications for the renovation work required.

Although authorization to proceed with the design and construction work is recommended in the Governor’s 1983-84 Executive Budget, legislative adoption of the budget recommendations and a subsequent bond sale are needed to provide funding for the design and construction work. It is anticipated that bond sale proceeds to finance the work will not be available until June, 1983. In an attempt to minimize the impact of inflationary construction cost increases and to have the facility available for use in September 1985, it is proposed that available funds in a $100,000 Revolving Fund be used in the first instance to permit the planning to be initiated, with the understanding that whatever funds are expended would be replenished from part of the bond sale proceeds.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - REHABILITATION OF ATHLETIC FIELDS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the contract documents as prepared by Greenman-Pedersen, Inc., Consulting Engineers, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the rehabilitation of the Athletic Fields at Queens College, Project. QC810-081, at an estimated cost of $330,000; chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The work consists of the rehabilitation of the existing Athletic Fields including new drainage, hydro-seeding, topsoil, automatic irrigation system and the excavation and regrading of the baseball fields.

This work will prevent further weather-related deterioration of the athletic fields and help in maintaining the physical education program.

The estimated cost of $330,000 includes contingency and escalation to bid date.
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Beyer, Blinder, Belle, Architects and Planners, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various Alteration projects at the Bronx Community College, Hostos Community College, LaGuardia Community College, Medgar Evers College, and Queensborough Community College, Project No. CU757-082 at an estimated cost of $1,319,140, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

I. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

A. Sage Hall Renovation (BX774-082)
B. Ohio Baseball Field and Running Tract Alteration (BX804-082)

Sub-total $615,300

II. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

A. Security and Safety Improvement (HS722-082)
B. Penthouse Cooling Tower Equipment and Masonry (HS723-082)
C. Heating and Ventilation Equipment Rehabilitation (HS903-082)

Sub-total $169,450

III. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

A. Sprinkler System Rehabilitation (LG731-082)
B. Mechanical Air Conditioning System Overhaul (LG908-082)

Sub-total $168,000

IV. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

A. Window Replacement - Wing “B” (ME723-082)
B. New Roof and Exterior Duct Work (ME726-082)

Sub-total $182,510

V. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

A. Install New Emergency Lighting Systems (QB920-082) in:
   1) Humanities Building (Lecture Hall)
   2) Cafeteria Building (Dining Area - Lounge Floor)
   3) Oakland Building (Faculty Dining Area)
   4) Gymnasium Building
B. Install New Exterior Lighting (QB921-082)
C. Install New Internal Security Alarm System (QB923-082)

Sub-total $183,880

The estimate of $1,319,140 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
D. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REROOFING OF LIBRARY BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for reroofing the Library Building at an estimated cost of $166,000 - chargeable to HN-206 Capital Rehabilitation Projects.

EXPLANATION: Reroofing is essential in order to maintain the integrity of the Library Building. Existing roof leaks are causing significant interior damage.

E. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REROOFING OF OAKLAND BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for reroofing the Oakland Building at an estimated cost of $115,500-chargeable to HN-206 Capital Rehabilitation Projects.

EXPLANATION: Reroofing is essential in order to maintain the integrity of the Oakland Building. Existing roof leaks are causing significant interior damage.

F. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive bids, open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing of maintenance service for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984 with the option to renew for two consecutive one-year periods at an estimated cost of $392,700.00 chargeable to budget code 2-17801-401.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires June 30, 1983. Continued maintenance services are essential for the health and safety of faculty, students and staff.

G. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CLEANING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of cleaning service for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984 with the option to renew for two consecutive one-year periods at an estimated cost of $293,865.00 chargeable to budget code 2-17801-401.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires June 30, 1983. Continued cleaning services are essential for the health and safety of the students and staff.

H. SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT 2 - SUBORDINATED COMMUNITY COLLEGE ISSUE:

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of proposed Supplemental Agreement 2 dated as of February 23, 1983 which document bears a title page which reads: DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT 2 DATED AS OF FEBRUARY 23, 1983 (CITY UNIVERSITY SUBORDINATED COMMUNITY COLLEGE ISSUE) and provides, among other matters, for the financing by the Dormitory Authority by the issuance of the Authority's Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution adopted June 15, 1982 of certain facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement 2 and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further
RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement 2 changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplemental Agreement 2 containing such changes, insertions and omissions, and the attestation thereto, by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

EXPLANATION: Supplemental Agreement 2 supplements the basic underlying lease agreement among The City University, the Dormitory Authority and The City University Construction Fund dated June 5, 1982 and provide for various technical amendments and corrections to the Lease Agreement.

I. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - PURCHASE OF AN IBM COMPUTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize Kingsborough Community College to purchase, via an installment purchase plan agreement with the International Business Machines Corporation, and have installed at Kingsborough Community College, an IBM 4341 computer processor at an estimated cost of $30,000 over a five year period, starting April 1, 1983, with the option to buy-out the computer at any time, chargeable to budget code 65-2-212-01-300; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize Kingsborough Community College to purchase certain peripheral computer equipment from IBM, via an installment purchase plan agreement, at an estimated annual cost of $36,000 over a five year period, starting April 1, 1983, with the option to buy-out the equipment at any time, chargeable to budget code 65-2-212-01-300; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize Kingsborough Community College to sell its IBM 4331 computer system.

EXPLANATION: Kingsborough Community College is seeking to buy the IBM 4341 computer processor now being leased by the University Applications Processing Center, thereby taking advantage of a significant credit toward the purchase accrued as a consequence of UAPC's lease of the computer, and thus securing the accrued credit for the University.

The computer will be used to meet the expanding administrative computing needs of Kingsborough Community College, and will be capable of providing a needed additional hardware resource for administrative computing to certain other colleges and units of the University.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Austin Turk be designated Distinguished Professor of Criminal Justice at John Jay College of Criminal Justice for the period 7/1/83-8/31/83, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE-REVISED GOVERNANCE PLAN: RESOLVED, That the revised governance plan of Brooklyn College be approved.

A Copy of the Governance Plan is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The revised Brooklyn College Governance Plan conforms to changes made in the academic organization of Brooklyn College by the Board on June 23, 1980 which dissolved the seven schools and established revised personnel procedures; and makes other changes in the structures and procedures of the governance bodies of Brooklyn College to provide clarification, flexibility and responsiveness to college needs. The revised governance plan gives the right to vote in departmental elections for department chairpersons and department appointment committee members to those with faculty status, i.e. instructors and lecturers who have been reappointed for a third or later year of continuous full-time service. The revised governance plan has been approved by the Policy Council of Brooklyn College in accordance with the amendment procedures for the governance plan and its adoption is recommended by the college president.
C. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - GOVERNANCE PLAN: RESOLVED, That the governance plan of Borough of Manhattan Community College be approved.

A copy of the Governance Plan is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: This governance plan constitutes the first governance plan for Borough of Manhattan Community College. It has been approved by the college faculty and the students in an election. While more than 30% of the faculty voted (96 to 23); less than 30% of the students voted (135 to 36). The college president nonetheless recommends that the Board adopt this governance plan, since student voter turnouts for such issues have generally been small, the governance plan is primarily a faculty governance document, and it has taken many years of effort for the college to be able to submit a governance plan.

The governance plan follows the framework of the University Bylaws for faculty governance structures with several modifications. The governance plan extends the right to vote for department chairpersons and department personnel and budget committee members to instructor, lecturers, and college laboratory technicians with educational responsibilities. The governance plan also provides for a Personnel Review Committee consisting of nine elected faculty members with faculty rank or faculty status to review on appeal negative personnel recommendations of personnel committees and make recommendations to the college president. Provision is made in the governance plan for voting student membership on most Faculty Council standing committees. An Academic Standing Committee is established with student membership for the consideration of student appeals on grades and questions of academic standing.

D. HUNTER COLLEGE - VOTING RIGHTS FOR LECTURERS WITH CERTIFICATES OF CONTINUOUS EMPLOYMENT:

RESOLVED, That Sections 9.1(b) and 9.1(e) (Plan No. Two), of the University Bylaws be waived to permit lecturers at Hunter College who hold a certificate of continuous employment to vote in departmental elections in which persons having faculty rank are entitled to vote.

EXPLANATION: A resolution was passed by the Board in 1979 to permit lecturers, who hold a certificate of continuous employment in the Schools of Social Work, Health Sciences, and Nursing and the Division of Programs in Education, to vote in departmental elections in which persons having faculty rank are entitled to vote. Because Lecturers with Certificates of Continuous Employment in departments outside of the Professional Schools also perform teaching and related faculty functions on a full-time basis, the college's faculty committee on personnel and budget and the President of the college have recommended that all certificated lecturers should have the same departmental voting rights. This will enable certificated lecturers to vote in elections for department chairpersons and members of the departmental committees on personnel and budget.

E. HUNTER COLLEGE - AMENDMENTS TO GOVERNANCE PLAN: RESOLVED, That the amendments to the governance plan of Hunter College be approved.

A copy of the Amendments to the Governance Plan is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Hunter College Senate has adopted the proposed amendments to the college governance plan and they are recommended by the college President. The amendments affect the filling of College Senate seats, vacancies, proportioning of graduate student seats, and Senate committee memberships. A Senate Committee on Grade Appeals consisting of four faculty members and three students is established to decide student and faculty appeals from department grade appeal committee decisions. Senate Committees on the Calendar and Departmental Governance are also established. The amendment procedures to the governance plan are expanded to include the alternative of a referendum provision which was deleted by the Board in 1979, when it adopted a procedure for approval of amendments by the College Senate. The College Senate wishes to have both procedures available.

F. BYLAW AMENDMENT: Notice was given, pursuant to Article 5.1 of the Bylaws, that amendments to Article VI of the Bylaws of the Board with respect to preferred eligible lists for tenured and certificated members of the faculty will be voted on at the regular April 25, 1983 Board meeting. The text of the proposed amendments is available at the Office of the Secretary.
G. QUEENS COLLEGE - DESIGNATION OF MARGARET KIELY HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Academic II building complex (classrooms and tower) at Queens College be named "Margaret Kielty Hall."

EXPLANATION: Margaret Kielty, the first Academic Dean of Queens College was the guiding force in the growth and development of the College in its crucial formative years. It is appropriate that the Academic building be named in her honor.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - COMBINED B.A./M.A. IN PSYCHOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the program leading to the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts in Psychology, to be offered at The City College, effective September, 1983, be approved subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The City College currently offers both B.A. and M.A. programs in Psychology. The proposed combined Bachelor's/Master's program in Psychology is designed to help the college and University attract and serve the needs of the academically exceptional student. The primary objective of the program is to allow very superior students to obtain both a Bachelor's and Master's degree in four years. The attainment of both degrees in a shortened period of time is accomplished by permitting students to substitute graduate-level courses in psychology in the place of more elementary undergraduate courses.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: The Chairperson stated that in view of the litigation pending for some time with respect to the overall problem of student activity fees and on the advice of the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs, it was considered advisable to postpone action on these items to the next meeting.

RESOLVED, That the following actions be approved:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENTS: Notice was given, pursuant to Article 5.1 of the Bylaws, that it is proposed to adopt amendments to the Bylaws at the regular April Meeting of the Board on April 25, 1983. The text of the Bylaw amendments is Appendix D of the calendar of March 21, 1983.

B. POLICY ON PAYMENT OF STIPENDS TO STUDENT LEADERS: Postponed to the April meeting of the Board.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following action be approved:

A. DRAFT REGISTRATION AND STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE: Withdrawn for consideration by the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations and the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs.

NO. 9. REPORT OF THE STUDENT EX OFFICIO MEMBER: Mr. Lowe expressed the following concerns of the University Student Senate:

(a) That permanent appointments be made to the positions in the Student Affairs Department now filled by "acting" personnel.

(b) That all final candidates of the various search committees be asked to address the University Student Senate, if at all possible.

(c) That, in view of the support given by the students in fighting the budget cuts, the Board and the University support the students' "Lobby Day" on March 23, at which time the students will go to Albany to fight the proposed tuition increase.

Mr. Lowe's requests were noted.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:25 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MARCH 21, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:30 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo

Harold M. Jacobs
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Etta G. Grass, Asst. Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Kolodny, and Mrs. Titone was excused.

NO. E1. PERSONNEL MATTER: No action.

Upon motions duly made, seconded, and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 5:55 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York

Held

April 25, 1983

At the Board Headquarters Building
535 East 80 Street—Borough of Manhattan

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 5:10 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin

President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett and Mr. Baard was excused.
A. DEDICATION OF ROBERT J. KIBBEE CONFERENCE ROOM: Following the ceremonies dedicating the Robert J. Kibbee Conference Room, the Chairperson opened the first official meeting in the Room by commending all those responsible for the architecture and alterations of the Room and particularly the Central Office staff who saw to it that the work was completed in time for the dedication.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for April 25, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for April 25, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The tuition issue is currently under review by appropriate Board Committees and the Central Administration. Assemblyman Mark Alan Siegel, chairman of the Higher Education Committee, will hold public hearings on the State tuition policy on Friday, May 6, to which representatives of the University will undoubtedly be invited and will be prepared to give testimony.

(2) Italian Culture Week will be proclaimed by the City of New York for the week of May 1 to 8. The colleges are encouraged to schedule events to celebrate the Italian-American experience in higher education.

(3) On behalf of the University, the Chancellor expressed congratulations to President Harleston, who received the Psychologist of the Year Award from the New York Society of Clinical Psychologists.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting and of the Executive Session of March 21, 1983 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LEHMAN COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Levi & San Miguel, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Lehman College at a fee not to exceed $187,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1983-84 Capital Construction program at Lehman College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,062,000.) (CU766-083).

The Project consists of:

LEHMAN COLLEGE (CU766-083)

1. Baseball and Softball Diamonds - Relandscaping of South Athletic Field Areas (LM804-083)
2. Installation of Fume Hoods and Ventilation, Lab. Room 107 - Davis Hall (LM751-083)
3. Renovation of General Chemistry Lab. Room 317-Davis Hall (LM745-083)
4. Renovation of General Chemistry Lab. Room 331-Davis Hall (LM747-083)
5. Rehabilitation of Animal Physiology Lab. Room 124-Davis Hall (LM748-083)
6. Renovation of Physical Chemistry Lab. Room 327-Davis Hall (LM749-083)
7. Conversion of Administrative Space to Faculty Research/Teaching Space Room 101-Davis Hall (LM753-083)
8. Conversion of Faculty Research Lab. to Research/Tutorial Space Room 013-Davis Hall (LM754-083)

B. THE CITY COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at City College at a fee not to exceed $211,000.00, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1983-84 Capital Construction program at City College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,250,000.) (CU765-083)

The project consists of:

1. Masonry - Repair Main Tower, Shepard Hall (CC770-083)
2. Cap Architectural stack no longer functional - Compton Hall (CC930-083)
3. Re-roof - Harris Hall Extension (CC772-083)
4. Re-roof - Administration Building (CC774-083)
5. Re-roof - Set Back Roofs - Steinman Hall (CC777-083)
6. Waterproof North Plaza - Steinman Hall (CC778-083)
7. Ramps for Handicap Access - Goethals, Compton, Harris Halls (CC769-083)

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Wank, Adams, Slavin Assoc., Architects and Engineers for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Brooklyn College at a fee not to exceed $203,000.00, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1983-84 Capital Construction program at Brooklyn College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,388,000).
(CU764-083)

The project consists of:

1. Elevators - Rehabilitation in the east corridor of Boylan, Ingersoll and Whitehead Halls. (BY926-083)
2. Computer Science Lab and Rooms - Plaza Building. (BY921-083)
3. Window Replacement - Phase 2 Boylan Hall. (BY778-083)

D. QUEENS AND HUNTER COLLEGES - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Lester P. Glass Assoc., Architects and Planners for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Queens and Hunter Colleges at a fee not to exceed $299,000.00, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1983-84 Capital Construction program at Queens and Hunter Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,992,000).
(CU767-083)

The project consists of:

QUEENS COLLEGE

1. Demolition of 61st Road Houses and C Building. (QC81-083)
2. Renovation of I Building for Computer Science Facility. (QC813-083)
3. Renovation of Speech and Hearing Clinic. (QC405-083)
4. Air Condition - Little Theater, Redesign Air Conditioning in M-11. (QC936-083)

HUNTER COLLEGE

1. Local Law 10 Inspection - To remove, replace and set new masonry and coping stones on all college buildings. (HU775-083)
2. Replace defective roof to protect interior of building at 695 Park Avenue. (HU762-083)

E. JOHN JAY COLLEGE, NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE, THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of William A. Hall Partnership, Architects and Planners for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at John Jay College, New York City Technical College, and The College of Staten Island at a fee not to exceed $136,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1983-84 Capital Construction program at John Jay College, New York City Technical College, and The College of Staten Island, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $851,000).
(CU768-083)
The project consists of:

JOHN JAY COLLEGE

1. Freight Elevator Shaft Extension. (JJ914-083)

NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. Install a high pressure steam station to basement of Con Ed building (NY928-083)
2. Construct X-Ray Lab in Pearl St. Building (NY932-083)

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Rehabilitation of main courtyard and barrier removal. (ST746-083)
2. Upgrade Hardware and Keying System - Sunnyside. (ST933-083)
3. Roof Exhaust Fans (4) - Gym. (ST926-083)
4. Alteration of classroom space into drama workshop - Experimental Theatre - St. George. (ST750-083)
5. Academic Computer Room Rehabilitation - St. George. (ST931-083)
6. Faculty Office Alterations to improve environmental conditions - Sunnyside. (ST758-083)

F. BARUCH COLLEGE - WINDOW REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Pomerance and Breines, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of window replacement projects at Baruch College at a fee not to exceed $37,970, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The University's 1983-84 Capital Construction Program includes funding to continue an on-going program of replacement of deteriorated existing windows with new energy efficient windows. The phases now considered (estimated to cost $240,000) will complete the window replacement of the Student Center (137 East 22nd Street) and the Building at 155 East 24th Street. (BA757-083)

G. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE, CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW, BARUCH COLLEGE, QUEENS COLLEGE, THE CITY COLLEGE - CAPITAL PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the advancement and implementation of each of five new senior college capital projects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>ESTIMATED COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York City Technical College, Addition and Alterations on the Brooklyn Campus to Permit Abandonment of the Voorhees Campus in Manhattan (Planning)</td>
<td>$ 2,273,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROJECT

City University Law School, Renovation of former Junior High School 218, Queens (Planning, Construction, Equipment) $ 8,355,000

Baruch College, Acquisition, Sitework and Design of Renovation of a Facility for Baruch College (Acquisition, Sitework, Planning) 20,000,000

Queens College, New Library Facility (Design) 3,900,000

City College, Alterations in Townsend Harris Hall for Industrial Arts Education Department (Construction, Equipment) 1,900,000

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of a proposed Supplemental Agreement among The City University, The City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority which provides, among other matters, for financing by the Dormitory Authority by the Issuance of the Authority’s Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution and Agreement of Lease dated as of June 12, 1967, as supplemented from time to time, of the indicated facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplementary Agreement containing such changes, insertions, and the attestation thereto by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board affirms and hereby includes the aforeindicated facilities in its approved Master Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the advancement and implementation of the indicated facilities and to approve and execute the aforementioned Supplemental Agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure any additional approvals that may be determined to be necessary to implement the facility development approved herein.

EXPLANATION: The State Budgets for 1982-83 and 1983-84 include recommendations for Dormitory Authority funding of the indicated senior college projects. This resolution will authorize agreements and actions necessary to arrange Dormitory Authority financing for the facilities.
H. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE, MEDGAR EVENS COLLEGE, LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE
CAPITAL PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the advancement and implementation of each of four new community college capital projects:

Hostos Community College, Renovation of 475 Grand Concourse (Construction, Equipment) $6,400,000

Medgar Evers College, New Facility, including Site Acquisition (Construction, Equipment) 19,000,000

LaGuardia Community College, Acquisition and Renovation of an Annex Facility (Acquisition Planning, Initial Construction) 14,800,000

Hostos Community College, Master Planning and Site Acquisition (Planning, Acquisition) 800,000

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of a proposed Supplemental Agreement among The City University, The City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority which provides, among other matters, for financing by the Dormitory Authority by the issuance of the Authority’s Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution and Agreement of Lease (City University Subordinated Community College Issue) dated as of June 15, 1982 as supplemented from time to time, of the indicated facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplementary Agreement containing such changes, insertions, and the attestation thereto by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board hereby affirms that the aforeindicated facilities are included in its approved Master Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the advancement and implementation of the indicated facilities and to approve and execute the aforementioned Supplemental Agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure any additional approvals that may be determined to be necessary to implement the facility development approved herein.

EXPLANATION: The State Budgets for 1982-83 and 1983-84 include recommendations for Dormitory Authority funding of the indicated community college projects. This resolution will authorize agreements and actions necessary to arrange Dormitory Authority financing for the facilities.
I. THE CITY COLLEGE, TOWNSEND HARRIS HALL - RENOVATION WORK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and cost estimate of $1,413,320 as prepared by Cahill/Prato/McAneny, AIA, Architects/Planners for alteration work in a portion of Townsend Harris Hall, City College to provide facilities for the Department of Industrial Arts Education; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid alteration work.

EXPLANATION: The 1982-83 State Budget included a first instance funding authorization of $1,900,000 for alteration work in Townsend Harris Hall to accommodate the Department of Industrial Arts Education, temporarily housed in the "Y" Building, since its former location, Klapper Hall, was demolished in connection with construction of the North Academic Center.

The facility will contain 20,000 Net Square Feet assigned to the Department of Industrial Arts Education.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority.

J. HUNTER COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

(1) 695 PARK AVENUE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and authorize the Budget Director of Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service to Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue, New York at an estimated cost of $1,200,000.00 chargeable to expense code 2-348-01-400 Contractual Services, or other such funds subject to financial ability, for the period July 1, 1983 thru June 30, 1984, with a one year option to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide uniformed guard service to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the college.

(2) CAMPUS SCHOOLS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and authorize the Budget Director of Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service for Hunter College Campus Schools at an estimated cost of $110,000.00 chargeable to expense code 2-348-01-400 Contractual Services or other such funds subject to financial ability, for the period July 1, 1983 thru June 30, 1984 with a one year option to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide Uniformed Guard Service to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the College.

K. HUNTER COLLEGE, BROOKDALE CENTER - CLEANING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and authorize the Budget Director of Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and materials necessary to clean the Dormitory areas in the North and East building of Hunter College School of Health Professions (Brookdale Center) 440 East 26th Street, New York, at an estimated cost of $115,000 chargeable to expense code 5-29810-400 or other such funds subject to financial ability, for the period July 1, 1983 to June 30, 1984 with a one year option to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract will continue contract cleaning services.
L. HUNTER COLLEGE, THE CITY COLLEGE - CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Jansen & Rogan, Consulting engineers, for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various projects at Hunter College and City College, at a fee not to exceed $208,000, chargeable to the State Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1983-84 Capital Construction Program at Hunter and City College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,325,000).

The projects consist of:

HUNTER COLLEGE
Upgrading of Electrical System at 695 Park Avenue (HU921)

CITY COLLEGE
Wingate Hall-Rehabilitation of Ventilation Systems for Teaching Gyms and Pools (CC926)
Compton, Goethal & Wingate Halls-Emergency Lighting (CC933)
‘Y’ Bldg. - Installation of Required Sprinklers (CC934)
Shepard Hall - Replace D.C. Central Ventilation Fans (CC937)
Steinman Hall - Emergency Lighting (CC936)

M. BARUCH COLLEGE – UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and authorize the Bernard M. Baruch College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for providing uniformed guard service for the college for the period July 1, 1983 to June 30, 1984 at an estimated cost of $450,000 chargeable to Code 7005-176-8401-806-2-3480-14-30, and/or such other funds as may be available; and be it further

RESOLVED, That an option to renew the contract for three (3) additional one year periods be included.

EXPLANATION: The safety of students and staff and the security of college property require contractual services.

N. BARUCH COLLEGE, BROOKLYN COLLEGE - CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Walter P. Bishop, Consulting Engineers, for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various projects at Baruch College and Brooklyn College, at a fee not to exceed $208,800, chargeable to the State Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1983-84 Capital Construction Program at Baruch and Brooklyn Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,277,000).
The projects consist of:

BARUCH COLLEGE
17 Lexington Ave. - Replace D.C. Air Handling Units (BA753)

BROOKLYN COLLEGE
Installation of Fuel Oil Storage Tank and Diesel Oil Tank (BY924)
Rehabilitation of Heating Plant (BY925)
Rehabilitation of East Corridor Elevators - Boylan & Ingersoll (BY926)

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE - M.S. IN ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION:

In moving the resolution, Dr. Bernstein, the chairperson of the Committee, made the following statement:

The Committee considered and gave its endorsement to the new Master's program in Allied Health Service Administration. This program, which is offered by the School of Health Sciences at Hunter in collaboration with the business and management faculty at Baruch College, is intended to provide allied health professionals with management skills. The program elicited a very lively discussion within the Committee. It was in many respects one of the best documents on a new program that the Committee has seen in some time, and the staff of the College deserve praise for the quality of the presentation of this particular program.

Members of the Committee were concerned with several specific aspects of the program, however, and agreed to pass it and recommend it for Board approval on condition that it be modified to incorporate changes in three areas. The Committee requested that prospective students in the program be advised that a graduate program of this type is one avenue to career advancement; others would include a graduate program in Health Care Administration or graduate courses in management pursued on a non-matriculated basis. The Committee also requested that admission to the program be open to personnel who are currently employed or have prior experience in the field of allied health services - in other words, that it not be limited only to current employees. And, third, the Committee requested that provision be made in the curriculum for the teaching of medical ethics.

I have discussed these recommended changes with President Shalala; she has endorsed them, and I am pleased, on behalf of the Committee, to recommend this program to the Board for its approval.

The resolution was seconded and adopted as follows:

RESOLVED, That the program in Allied Health Services Administration leading to the Master of Science Degree, to be offered at Hunter College, be approved effective September 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program provides new graduate-level courses in the administration of allied health services, with graduate courses in allied health clinical specialties, and courses in generic skills currently offered at Hunter College. It offers a broad background for professional competency to students who wish to administer and manage allied health services in institutions or in private practice. It will supplement the Baccalaureate programs already offered by the Hunter College School of Health Sciences in Communication Sciences (Speech Pathology/Audiology), Community Health Education, Environmental Health Science, Medical Laboratory Sciences, Physical Therapy and Nutrition, and, especially, provide attractive alternative tracks to currently offered clinical Masters' programs in Community Health Education, Environmental Health Science and Nutrition for students who wish to advance from clinical practice to administration of services in their areas of clinical specialty. Graduates will be prepared to move ahead in their professional careers to assume administrative jobs in institutions or to engage in private practice where knowledge of administration must be combined with advanced clinical knowledge and general professional training.
The program is collaborative in nature, drawing on existing clinical courses at the School of Health Sciences, cognate and elective courses from existing Hunter College programs, and using faculty from the Baruch College program in Health Administration for the core courses. Development of courses designed for the new program by Baruch College faculty in collaboration with faculty of the School of Health Sciences marks a new cooperative venture by drawing on the strengths of two City University Colleges, thereby eliminating duplication of effort and resources, and optimally using faculty and facilities.

B. VICE-CHANCELLOR LEONARD O. ROELLIG - APPRECIATION OF SERVICES:

WHEREAS, Dr. Leonard O. Roellig became Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs on July 1, 1978, after having served with distinction at Wayne State University in Detroit for 20 years as a senior administrator and professor of physics; and

WHEREAS, The City University of New York has been well served by his efforts to preserve and enhance the quality, diversity and creativity of both its academic programs and its research activities; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roellig has been awarded a five month fellowship leave to pursue research and specialized study and has announced his intention to assume teaching and research duties at The City College; now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That this Board extend its deepest appreciation to Leonard Roellig for his outstanding service to the University and its best wishes for many fruitful and satisfying years as a teacher/scientist; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit a true copy of this resolution to Dr. Roellig.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: Presentations on this matter were made by Dr. Harold M. Jacobs, the chairperson of the Committee, President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr., President Harold M. Proshansky, and President Donna Shalala.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments and the colleges indicated, for the period 5/1/83-8/31/83, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Caws, Mary Ann</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronx Community College</td>
<td>Hall, N. John</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dr. Jacobs introduced Prof. Caws and Prof. Hall.

B. BYLAW AMENDMENTS:

(1) RESOLVED, That Bylaw 6.11.1, 6.11.3, 6.14.1 and 6.14.3 be amended as follows:

Section 6.11. PREFERRED ELIGIBLE LISTS (TENURE) 1. Establishment of Preferred Eligible Lists. A. There shall be a separate preferred eligible list of discontinued tenured persons for each retrenchment unit, with the exception of the following:

A person who has filed for retirement with the retirement system of which he/she is a member.

A person who is collecting a retirement benefit from the retirement system of which he/she is a member.
A person who is collecting a retirement benefit from the optional retirement program based in whole or in part on CUNY service.

A person who is collecting a retirement benefit from any retirement system or program of New York State or any political subdivision thereof.

[ and each ] Each list shall be applicable to the retrenchment unit for which it was created. The retrenchment unit is the academic department of the college, or the division or program where the college is so organized, or, for other than academic departments, the administrative department, office, or functional unit, from which such person was discontinued.

Section 6.11.3. b. Upon application to the pension system to which he/she belongs by a discontinued employee that he/she wishes to retire or he/she is collecting a retirement benefit from any retirement program, based in whole or in part on CUNY service, or, he/she is collecting a retirement benefit from any New York State retirement system or its political subdivisions, the name of such discontinued employee shall be removed from the eligible list, effective the date of approval of the application by his/her retirement system, but in no event later than the date of issuance of the first benefit payment.

[b] c, [c] d, [d] e, [e] f, [f] g, [g] h, [h] i.

Section 6.14. PREFERRED ELIGIBLE LIST (CERTIFICATE OF CONTINUOUS EMPLOYMENT) 1. Establishment of Preferred Eligible Lists. A. There shall be a separate preferred eligible list [for the lecturer title ] of discontinued certificated lecturers in each retrenchment unit, with the exception of the following:

A person who has filed for retirement with the retirement system of which he/she is a member.

A person who is collecting a retirement benefit from the retirement system of which he/she is a member.

A person who is collecting a retirement benefit from the optional retirement program based in whole or in part on CUNY service.

A person who is collecting a retirement benefit from any retirement system or program of New York State or any political subdivision thereof.

[ and each ] Each list shall be applicable only to [the lecturer title in] the retrenchment unit for which it was created. Such list shall be called the preferred eligible lecturer list. The retrenchment unit is the academic department of the college, or the division or program where the college is so organized, or, for other than academic departments, the administrative department, office, or functional unit, from which such person was discontinued.

Section 6.14.3. b. Upon application to the pension system to which he/she belongs by a discontinued employee that he/she wishes to retire or he/she is collecting a retirement benefit from any retirement program, based in whole or in part on CUNY service, or, he/she is collecting a retirement benefit from any New York State retirement system or its political subdivisions, the name of such discontinued employee shall be removed from the preferred eligible list, effective the date of approval of the application by the appropriate retirement system.

[b] c, [c] d, [d] e, [e] f, [f] g, [g] h, [h] i.

Note: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.
EXPLANATION: When the Board adopted the Bylaws 6.11 and 6.14, it was believed that discontinued employees who chose to file for retirement from a New York State public retirement system or the optional retirement system, would be ineligible for reemployment from preferred eligible lists. Subsequently, an arbitrator determined that the provisions of the above Bylaws do not remove employees who are retiring or collecting from New York State public or optional retirement programs from the preferred eligible lists. The amendments would implement the objectives of the University in administering the preferred eligible lists.

(2) Pursuant to Article 5.1 of the Bylaws, notice is given of a proposed amendment to Article XI of the Bylaws of the Board, establishing position definitions and qualifications for the titles Graduate Assistants "A" and "B." The proposed amendment will come up for action at the May meeting of the Board and the text will be included in the calendar for that meeting.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENTS:

ARTICLE XVI - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Section 16.1 STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE. The student activity fee is the total of the fees for student government and other student activities. Student activity fees, including student government fees collected by a college of the university shall be deposited in a college central depository and, except where earmarked by the Board, allocated by a college association budget committee subject to review by the college association as required in these bylaws.

Section 16.2 STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES USE - EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES. Student activity fee funds shall be allocated and expended only for the following purposes:

1. Extracurricular educational programs;
2. Cultural and social activities;
3. Recreational and athletic programs;
4. Student government;
5. Publications and other media;
6. Assistance to registered student organizations;
7. Community service programs;
8. Enhancement of the college and university environment;
9. Transportation, administration and insurance related to the implementation of these activities;
10. Student services to supplement or add to those provided by the university;
11. Stipends to student leaders.

Section 16.3 STUDENT GOVERNMENT FEE. The student government fee is that portion of the student activity fee levied by resolution of the board which has been established for the support of student government activities. The existing student government fees now in effect shall continue until changed. Student
government fees shall be allocated by the duly elected student government or each student government where more than one duly elected student government exists, for its own use and for the use of student organizations, as specified in section 15.2 of these bylaws, provided, however, that the allocation is based on a budget approved by the duly elected student government after notice and hearing, subject to the review of the college association. Where more than one duly elected student government exists, the college association shall apportion the student government fees to each student government in direct proportion to the amount collected from members of each student government.

Section 16.4 STUDENT GOVERNMENT ACTIVITY DEFINED. A student government activity is any activity operated by and for the students enrolled at any unit of the university provided, (1) such activity is for the direct benefit of students enrolled at the college, (2) that participation in the activity and the benefit thereof is available to all students enrolled in the unit or student government thereof, and (3) that the activity does not contravene the laws of the city, state or nation, or the published rules, regulations, and orders of the university or the duly established college authorities.

Section 16.5 COLLEGE ASSOCIATION. a. The college association shall have responsibility for the supervision and review over college student activity fee supported budgets. All budgets of college student activity fees, except where earmarked by the board to be allocated by another body, should be developed and allocated by a college association budget committee and recommended to the college association for review by the college association prior to expenditure. The college association shall review student activity fee, including student government fee allocations and expenditures only for conformance with the expenditure categories defined in section 16.2 of this article and the college association shall disapprove any allocation or expenditure it finds does not so conform.

b. A college association shall be considered approved for purposes of this article if it consists of at least eleven (11) members, its governing documents are approved by the college president and the following requirements are met:

1. The governing board of the college association is composed of at least one more student member than the combined total of faculty and administrative members and its chair is elected by and from the membership.

2. There are an equal number of faculty and administrative members.

3. The administrative members are appointed by the college president.

4. The faculty members are appointed by the college president from a panel whose size is twice the number of seats to be filled and the panel is elected by the appropriate college faculty governance body.

5. The student members are the student government president(s) and other elected students and the student seats are allocated on a basis which will provide representation to each government, where more than one exists, as nearly as practicable in proportion to the student activity fees provided by the students from the respective constituencies.

6. The college association structure provides for one or more budget committees composed of at least a majority of students selected in accordance with section 16.5(b) (5) of these bylaws. Each budget committee shall be empowered to receive and review student activity fee budget requests and to develop and allocate a budget subject to the review of the college association.

7. The governing documents of the college association have been reviewed by the board's general counsel and approved by the board.
Section 16.6 MANAGEMENT AND DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS. The college and all student activity fee allocating bodies shall employ generally accepted accounting and investment procedures in the management of all funds. All funds for the support of student activities are to be disbursed only in accordance with approved budgets and be based on written documentation. A requisition for disbursement of funds must contain two signatures; one, the signature of a person with responsibility for the program; the other, the signature of an approved representative of the allocating body.

Section 16.7 REVENUES. All revenues generated by student activities funded through student activity fees shall be placed in a college central depository subject to the control of the allocating body. The application of such revenues to the account of the income generating organization shall require the specific authorization of the allocating body.

Section 16.8 FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY HANDBOOK. The chancellor or his/her designee shall promulgate regulations in a fiscal accountability handbook, to regulate all aspects of the collection, deposit, financial disclosure, accounting procedures, financial payments, documentation, contracts, travel vouchers, investments and surpluses of student activity fees and all other procedural and documentary aspects necessary, as determined by the chancellor or his designee to protect the integrity and accountability of all student activity fee funds.

Section 16.9 COLLEGE PURPOSES FUND. a. A college purposes fund may be established at each college and shall be allocated by the college president. This fund may have up to twenty five (25) percent of the unearmarked portion of the student activity fee earmarked to it by resolution of the board, upon the presentation to the board of a list of activities that may be properly funded by student activity fees that are deemed essential by the college president.

b. Expenditures from the college purposes fund shall be subject to full disclosure under section 16.13 of these bylaws.

c. Referenda of the student body with respect to the use and amount of the college purposes fund shall be permitted under the procedures and requirements of section 16.12 of these bylaws.

Section 16.10 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD. a. The auxiliary enterprise board shall have responsibility for the oversight, supervision and review over college auxiliary enterprises. All budgets of auxiliary enterprise funds and all contracts for auxiliary enterprises shall be developed by the auxiliary enterprise budget and contract committee and reviewed by the auxiliary enterprise board prior to expenditure or execution.

b. The auxiliary enterprise board shall be considered approved for the purposes of this article if it consists of at least eleven (11) members, its governing documents are approved by the college president and the following requirements are met:

1. The governing board is composed of the college president or his/her designee, as chair, plus an equal number of students and the combined total of faculty and administrative members.

2. The administrative members are appointed by the college president.

3. The faculty members are appointed by the college president from a panel whose size is twice the number of seats to be filled and the panel is elected by the appropriate college faculty governance body.

4. The student members are the student government president(s) and other elected students and the student seats are allocated on a basis which will provide representation to each government, where more than one exists, as nearly as practicable, in proportion to the student enrollment by headcount from the respective constituencies.
5. The auxiliary enterprise board structure provides for a budget and contract committee composed of a combined total of faculty and administrative members that is one more than the number of student members. The budget and contract committee shall be empowered to develop all contract and budget allocation proposals subject to the review and approval of the auxiliary enterprise board.

6. The governing documents of the auxiliary enterprise board have been reviewed by the board’s general counsel and approved by the board.

Section 16.11 THE REVIEW AUTHORITY OF COLLEGE PRESIDENTS OVER STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE ALLOCATING BODIES AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARDS. a. The president of the college shall have the authority to disapprove any student activity fee, including student government fee, or auxiliary enterprise allocation or expenditure, which in his or her opinion contravenes the laws of the city, state, or nation or any bylaw or policy of the university or any policy, regulation, or order of the college. If the college president chooses to disapprove an allocation or expenditure, he or she shall consult with the general counsel and vice chancellor for legal affairs and thereafter communicate his/her decision to the allocating body or auxiliary enterprise board.

b. The president of the college shall have the authority to suspend and send back for further review any student activity fee, including student government fee, allocation or expenditure which in his or her opinion is not within the expenditure categories defined in section 16.2 of this article. The college association shall, within ten (10) days of receiving a proposed allocation or expenditure for further review, study it and make a recommendation to the president with respect to it. The college president shall thereafter consider the recommendation, shall consult with the general counsel and vice chancellor for legal affairs, and thereafter communicate his/her final decision to the allocating body as to whether the allocation or expenditure is disapproved.

c. The chancellor or his designee shall have the same review authority with respect to university student activity fees that the college president has with respect to college student activity fees.

d. All disapprovals exercised under this section shall be filed with the general counsel and vice chancellor for legal affairs.

e. Recipients of extramural student activity fees shall present an annual report to the chancellor for the appropriate board committee detailing the activities, benefits and finances of the extramural body as they pertain to the colleges where students are paying an extramural fee.

Section 16.12 REFERENDA. A referendum proposing changes in the student activity fee shall be initiated by a petition of at least ten (10) percent of the appropriate student body and voted upon in conjunction with student government elections.

a. Where a referendum seeks to earmark student activity fees for a specific purpose or organization without changing the total student activity fee, the results of the referendum shall be sent to the college association for implementation.

b. Where a referendum seeks to earmark student activity fees for a specific purpose or organization by changing the total student activity fee, the results of such referendum shall be sent to the board by the president of the college together with his/her recommendation.

c. At the initiation of a petition of at least ten (10) percent of the appropriate student body, the college president may schedule a student referendum at a convenient time other than in conjunction with student government elections.
d. Where the referendum seeks to affect the use or amount of student activity fees in the college purposes fund, the results of the referendum shall be sent to the board by the college president together with his/her recommendation.

Section 16.13 DISCLOSURE. a. The college president shall be responsible for the full disclosure to each of the student governments of the college of all financial information with respect to student activity fees.

b. The student governments shall be responsible for the full disclosure to their constituents of all financial information with respect to student government fees.

c. The student activity fee allocating bodies shall be responsible for the full disclosure of all financial information to its membership, to the college and to the student governments with respect to all of its activities.

d. The auxiliary enterprise board shall be responsible for the full disclosure of all financial information to its membership, to the college and to the student governments with respect to auxiliary enterprises.

e. For purposes of the foregoing paragraphs, full disclosure shall mean the presentation each semester of written financial statements which shall include, but need not be limited to, the source of all fee income by constituency, income from other sources creditable to student activity fee accounts, disbursements, transfers, past reserves, surplus accounts, contingency and stabilization funds. Certified independent audits performed by a public auditing firm shall be conducted at least once each year.

Section 16.14 STIPENDS. The payment of stipends to student leaders is permitted only within those time limits and amounts authorized by the board.

RESOLVED, That all City University bylaw sections 15.8, 15.9, 15.10, 5.11, 15.12, 15.13 and 15.14 be repealed effective immediately.

EXPLANATION: These bylaws shall be effective immediately and shall supersede all prior bylaws and policies on student activity fees and auxiliary enterprises. The colleges should submit governing documents as called for in these bylaws during the spring 1983 semester. In the interim, existing structures and budgets shall remain in effect.

B. POLICY ON PAYMENT OF STIPENDS TO STUDENT LEADERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board adopt the following policy on the payment of stipends to student leaders:

The Board believes and intends that service as a student leader should be an educational experience. Recognizing the educational role of student leadership positions, the Board, while not encouraging the payment of stipends, believes some stipend payments to student leaders should be allowed within the parameters outlined below.

1. Stipend payments to student leaders shall be limited to two (2) years in the university, except:

a. A student leader elected to an office of the University Student Senate shall be allowed three (3) years of stipend payments, with no more than two (2) years of stipend payments as an officer of the University Student Senate.

b. A student who receives two (2) years of stipend payments as an undergraduate student leader, shall be permitted a third (3rd) year of stipend payments as a graduate student leader.

2. The amount of stipend payments to student leaders shall be limited as follows:

a. College student leaders shall be limited to a maximum of $2,200 per year and no more than $1,100 per semester.

b. The Chairperson of the University Student Senate shall be limited to a maximum of $6,000 per year and no more than $3,000 per semester.
c. Vice-Chairpersons of the University Student Senate shall be limited to a maximum of $3,300 per year and no more than $1,650 per semester.

3. No student leader shall for the same time period receive more than one stipend, or be an employee of or receive any other compensation from a student activity fee allocating body.

4. The Chancellor or his designee shall periodically review the schedule of stipend payments, and report to the Board on any adjustments he recommends as being appropriate.

5. This policy shall be effective immediately, except that student leaders currently receiving a stipend may continue to receive said stipend at the existing rate until the end of their current term of office.

EXPLANATION: This stipend policy is adopted pursuant to Bylaw section 16.14 to authorize the payment of stipends to student leaders within the time limits and amounts set forth above.

Mr. Lowe stated that the University Student Senate had endorsed the Bylaws and Stipend Policy at its April 24 meeting. Mr. Lowe also stated that the Senate still had reservations on some of the issues. Although these Bylaws are a step in the right direction toward 100% control by students, that is the ultimate goal of the students and it has not yet been achieved. The students still have problems with the following three matters. They feel that

(1) The stipend policy is not in the best interests of the students;

(2) The 25% college purpose fund item is worded too vaguely; and

(3) The faculty appointments to the college association should be made by the faculty and not by the college presidents.

Mr. Lowe also called attention to a possible conflict between these Bylaws and the fiscal accountability handbook and stated that there should be students on the committee to review this handbook.

The Chairperson assured Mr. Lowe that there would be consultation and participation concerning the fiscal accountability handbook with respect to the University Student Senate and other student input. With respect to the concerns about the 25% fund, the Chairperson indicated that there is no intention of adding reserve funds or interest or to link this fund to anything other than the unearmarked fees. On the issue of faculty appointments, the Chairperson stated that that had been resolved - that the faculty would elect a panel which would be referred to the president for final selection.

The Chairperson stated further that all items on the bylaw would be subject to ongoing review.

Prof. Wasser spoke on the matter of the selection of faculty members for the governing board of the college association. The administration members are appointed by the president and the student members are selected in their way, but the faculty must first present a panel for selection by the president. This does not seem to be equal treatment. The University Faculty Senate has pointed this out on other occasions. It is an important matter to the Senate, and Prof. Wasser intends to pursue it and offer an amendment on this at a later date. There are other aspects that require review.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS AND COMMITTEE ON
STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following action be approved:

A. DRAFT REGISTRATION AND STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE: The Chancellor made the following statement on this matter:

I believe that most Members of the Board have had the opportunity to review one or both resolutions approved by the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations and the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs on the issue of draft registration and student financial aid.

A number of colleges and universities and associations of higher education have expressed profound concern with either the law or the proposed regulations and have argued the inappropriateness of linking the financial aid process with draft registration.

During the past month, the Council of Presidents, the Deans of Students, the University Faculty Senate and the University Student Senate have issued statements which raise objections to the meshing of these two issues. As I have stated at past meetings of this Board, it is my view that the use of the financial aid system to enforce an unrelated federal law sets a dangerous precedent for educational institutions and only serves to complicate the objective purpose of financial assistance. It is the intrusive nature of this law, not the question of whether an individual should or should not register for the draft, that is a profound cause for our concern.

At the present time an extraordinary level of confusion abounds. Federal regulations concerning the responsibility of educational institutions in complying with the law are at best unclear; the constitutionality of the law itself has been challenged by a federal district court in Minnesota, which has issued an injunction temporarily restraining implementation of the law; and a number of legislative proposals have been issued which call for the delay or repeal of either the implementing regulations or the actual statute. Concurrently, we have a responsibility and an obligation to provide a clear and concise statement of University policy for the majority of City University students who are eligible for some type of federal financial assistance.

With this in mind, it is my determination that The City University of New York should not institute procedures for inquiring as to whether a student has registered with the Selective Service, until such time that the legal and educational issues and questions which have been raised are resolved. Under these circumstances, we will not require that a student sign a Statement of Registration Compliance or ask whether a student applicant for federal financial assistance has registered with the Selective Service. We will, however, advise City University students of any changes in this policy as soon as we are informed of them.

In conclusion, allow me to emphasize that I in no way judge the actions of those who may not choose to register with the Selective Service. This is not the issue. If the law remains in effect, The City University of New York will comply with the law and the implementing regulations and establish procedures within the confines of the financial aid process for enforcing whatever federal statute or implementing regulations that are imposed.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the resolution was tabled until such time as the occasion calls for review.

Mr. Lowe voted NO.
NO. 9. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the award of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarships to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor:

WITH STIPEND

Rene Alvarez  
Lawson Bernstein  
Amy Kopp  
David Lefkowitz  
Helene Tapper  
Pradeep K. Varma  
Sarita Viteri  
Nicholas Volpe

The City College  
Hunter College  
Hunter College  
Brooklyn College  
Brooklyn College  
Hunter College  
Brooklyn College

HONORARY (in order selected)

Carolyn Birnbaum  
Solang MacArthur  
Steven Werfel  
Khyati H. Gokli  
Menachem M. Meller  
Honi Boghosian  
Odett Stanley  
Carol McLean

Brooklyn College  
Hunter College  
Brooklyn College  
Queens College  
The City College  
The City College  
Hunter College  
The City College

The recommendation was made that the annual stipend to the winners of $750 be raised for present and future recipients, and the Board was told that this recommendation would be taken under consideration, subject to financial ability.

The Chairperson announced that these awards, as well as those to the Chancellor's Scholars, would be presented on Monday, May 9, at 1 P.M. at the Graduate Center, and urged Members of the Board and of the Administration to attend.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:40 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:50 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivara
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice- Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett and Mr. Baard was excused.
NO. EI. DESIGNATION OF ACTING VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: Upon
motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Dean Paul LeClerc be designated Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective June
1, 1983, at a salary level of $63,191 per annum,* subject to financial ability.

*Pending State approval

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:05 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 23, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:38 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo

Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman

The absence of Mr. Rivera and Ms. Titone was excused.
A. PRESIDENT DONNA E. SHALALA: The Chairperson congratulated President Donna E. Shalala on her appointment to the State Council on Fiscal and Economic Priorities.

B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE—BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY DEGREE: The Chairperson reported that Assistant Commissioner Nolan of the State Department of Education has informed the University of the Department’s approval for the conferring of the Bachelor of Technology degree at New York City Technical College, subject to the approval of the Governor. This will be the first Bachelor’s degree to be awarded by CUNY Tech.

C. ACTING VICE-CHANCELLOR LEO A. CORBIE: The Chairperson congratulated Acting Vice-Chancellor Corbie, on behalf of the Board, on earning his D.S.W. degree.

D. ELECTIONS TO NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES: The Chairperson called on the Chancellor to make an announcement with respect to elections to the National Academy of Sciences. The Chancellor made the following statement:

This evening we have the honor of announcing that two of our distinguished faculty members have recently been elected to the National Academy of Sciences, Professor Melvin Lax, who is a Distinguished Professor of Physics at The City College, and Professor Dennis Sullivan, who is the Albert Einstein Professor of Mathematics at Queens College and the Graduate School. Professor Lax and Professor Sullivan are among the first faculty members from The City University to secure this honor.

Election to membership in the Academy is considered to be one of the highest accolades that can be accorded to any American scientist or engineer. Such election is only conferred upon selected individuals in recognition of their distinguished and continuing achievements in original research. Currently, the total membership of the Academy is approximately 1,400 scholars. Professor Lax will join a select group of 140 physicists and Dr. Sullivan will be one of a select group of 70 mathematicians who are members.

Upon this occasion we wish to congratulate these academicians whose achievements reflect not only upon themselves but upon The City University as well.

Professor Lax and Professor Sullivan were introduced.

Presidents Cohen, Harleston, and Proshansky expressed their pride in the achievements of these distinguished faculty members.

E. RESEARCH GRANTS: The Chairperson announced and congratulated the colleges on the following grants by the National Institutes of Health:

(1) $396,000 to York College for multi-disciplinary research;

(2) $180,000 to Hunter College for chemistry research;

(3) $128,000 to The City College for engineering research.

F. STUDENT HONORS: (1) HERBERT H. LEHMAN GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS: The Chairperson announced that the following five students from The City University of New York are among the 1983 Lehman Fellowship winners and alternates:
WINNERS
Richard M. Porter  Queens College  International Affairs
Janene Ponzi  Brooklyn College  Anthropology

ALTERNATES
Edward S. Cohen  Brooklyn College  Political Science
Anthony J. Rosaci  City College  Anthropology
Hector L. Reyes  Lehman College  Economics

The Lehman Graduate Fellowships were established by the New York State Legislature in the areas of Social Sciences, Public and International Affairs. They provide up to four years of graduate study with a modest stipend. Thirty winners and alternates were selected on a nation-wide basis.

(2) TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP: The chairperson reported that in 1975 Congress established the Truman Foundation which awards Truman Scholarships each year on a merit basis to college students who show potential for leadership, academic ability, and an outstanding potential for a career in government. It carries a maximum annual award of up to $5,000 to cover tuition and other costs. This year 101 scholarship winners (plus alternates) were selected from each state and United States territory. Of the 200 Scholars and Alternates, five are from New York State. Four winners attend Harvard, Cornell, Dartmouth, and Manhattanville; the fifth is Danielle Follett of Baruch College. The Chairperson congratulated Ms. Follett, who is also the recipient of other academic honors.

(3) AMERICAN FILM INSTITUTE PRIZE: The Chairperson announced that Mr. Willy Matos, a student at The City College, has won a $20,000 prize from the American Film Institute. Over 570 applicants from around the country entered the competition, and only 11 awards were granted. The American Film Institute is the main film grant giving agency of the National Endowment for the Arts. All contestants were required to submit a completed film for the contest as well as the script for a proposed film. Mr. Matos received the prize for his City College senior thesis film, “Tuesday at 2,” as well as a film script for a proposed movie, “Cry Deaf.” He will use the award to produce “Cry Deaf.” The Chairperson extended the Board’s congratulations to Mr. Matos on this achievement.

G. SPORTSMANSHIP AWARD: The Chairperson announced that The City College has won the Sportsmanship Award of the Metropolitan New York Group of the Collegiate Basketball Association. The award goes to the team and the coach best exemplifying sportsmanship during the basketball season, as voted by the Metropolitan Basketball Officials. The Chairperson congratulated Coach Floyd Layne, the team, and President Harleston on this accomplishment.

H. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE—SCHOLARLY RESEARCH: President Goldstein reported that after a seven-year search, Dr. Charles Jacobs, a member of the Kingsborough faculty, discovered the alto part in a work by Girolamo Frescobaldi, a composer for the Vatican in the 15th century. The first performance with all parts intact will take place at Goodman House this week as a result of Professor Jacobs’ research.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for May 23, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:
(a) PART D—ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.8. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE—APPOINTMENT (ANNUAL
SALARY OF $15,000 AND ABOVE) APPROVED BY THE OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assoc. Law Professor</td>
<td>Rhoda Copelan</td>
<td>7/1/83-6/30/84</td>
<td>$40,250/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc. Law Professor</td>
<td>Dinesh Khosla</td>
<td>7/1/83-6/30/84</td>
<td>40,250/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc. Law Professor</td>
<td>Homer Charles LaRue</td>
<td>7/1/83-6/30/84</td>
<td>40,250/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc. Law Professor</td>
<td>Harold A. McDougall</td>
<td>7/1/83-6/30/84</td>
<td>44,750/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc. Law Professor</td>
<td>Vanessa Merton</td>
<td>7/1/83-6/30/84</td>
<td>40,250/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Items listed in PART E—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for May 23, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) ITEM B16.14, REPORTS (JOHN JAY COLLEGE): Delete resignation of Sidney Harring.

(b) Items listed in PART E—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following comments on matters before the Board at the current meeting and report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The Chancellor expressed his dismay and great reluctance on finding it necessary to recommend a financial program which entails a $150 increase in the tuition rate for The City University of New York. It has not come about without an examination of a whole variety of ways of avoiding it. It is part of a long-term problem which the University faces, which is to work with the State in eliciting a rational policy and the implementation of a rational policy with regard to tuition. He realized that this request of the Board comes hot on the heels of an earlier request of the same kind of tuition increase and that these increases have caused many, many students sacrifice and pain. It will be the University's intention in the future to avoid these increases. Recently, the University gave testimony before Mark Alan Siegel's Higher Education Committee Task Force on Tuition and Financing of Higher Education in the State of New York. It becomes increasingly evident that the State does not have a consistent or coherent policy with regard to tuition or the implementation of the '79 legislation which calls for the lowest possible tuition in public institutions.

(2) The Retrenchment Guidelines before the Board are revised in a way which may remove the University from its seven-year listing on the censure list of the American Association of University Professors. Although the University does not have assurances that this will be so, changes in the Guidelines have been negotiated with the hope and reasonable expectation that the censure will be lifted this June when the A.A.U.P. has its annual meeting.
(3) The Chancellor reported on a recent meeting with Chancellor Anthony Alvarado of the Board of Education. Both felt very strongly that there will have to be long-term and enduring relationships between the University and the Board of Education. The University has a long-term and vested interest in the health and welfare of the school system of the City of New York. Both agreed to work together carefully and consistently to assist the Presidents and the Board of Education to establish such long-term relationships. The Chancellor was impressed with Chancellor Alvarado’s ideas, enthusiasm, and dedication, and his determination to make things work in the school system.

(4) The Chancellor reminded the Board of the nineteen commencements that will be coming up in the next few weeks and echoed the Chairman’s hope that the Trustees would attend as many as possible.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of April 25, 1983 be approved with Cal. No. 5B amended to change the period of Dr. Roellig’s fellowship leave to read “six” and not “five” months; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the minutes of the executive session of April 25, 1983 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. BOARD MEETING DATES FOR 1983-84 ACADEMIC YEAR: RESOLVED, That the following schedule of meeting dates be approved for the academic year 1983-84:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 26, 1983</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 24, 1983</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21, 1983</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19, 1983</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 30, 1984</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Bylaws of the Board be waived to permit the approval of the above schedule, in view of the fact that five of the above dates do not fall on the fourth Monday of the month as specified in the Bylaws.

NO. 5. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>CANDIDATE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baruch College</td>
<td>Donald B. Marron</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Lester Crow</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Miriam Gideon</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>David Weiss</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Walter Mondale</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Nelson Mandela</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Bernard Feld</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE</td>
<td>CANDIDATE</td>
<td>DEGREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Aldo Gucci</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Roald Hoffman</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Meryl Streep</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Albert Shanker</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter College</td>
<td>Louise J. Talma</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter College</td>
<td>Marian Wright Edelman</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jay College</td>
<td>Ronald Myles Dworkin</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jay College</td>
<td>Joseph P. Fitzpatrick, S.J.</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jay College</td>
<td>Jack Greenberg</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Sinai</td>
<td>George Hitchings</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Sinai</td>
<td>Ludwig Gross</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Sinai</td>
<td>Arthur Wallen</td>
<td>Doctor of Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Sinai</td>
<td>Henry Stratton</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Staten Island</td>
<td>Frank Macchiarola</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>G. Arthur Cooper</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>Joe Austin</td>
<td>Master of Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*City University</td>
<td>Hugh L. Carey</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*City University</td>
<td>Harold Howe, II</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Confirmed by Board; to be presented at building dedication.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE, BROOKLYN CAMPUS - ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve service contract with the firm of Edward Durell Stone Associates, P.C. for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for an addition and alterations to various buildings on the Brooklyn Campus at New York City Technical College, Project No. NY204-083; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid addition and alteration project.
EXPLANATION: At its October 25, 1982 meeting, the Board approved a budget request for planning of an addition and alterations at the Brooklyn Campus of New York City Technical College. The 1983-1984 State Capital Budget has included a funding authorization of $2,273,000 for this purpose.

It is intended to close the Voorhees Campus and consolidate its Technology Programs in the Brooklyn Bridge Area Complex, improve existing space and construct a new 100,000 gross square foot facility in the Namm/Pearl Complex to accommodate general classrooms and offices displaced as a result of the expansions in other areas as well as those lost as a result of general renovation work elsewhere.

The architectural firm now proposed was selected from among seven firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of New York City Technical College.

B. YORK COLLEGE - PARKING LOT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Greenman-Pedersen, Inc. Consulting Engineers for architectural and engineering services for the design and construction of a New Parking Lot adjacent to Science Building at York College, Project No. YC801-083 at a fee not to exceed $43,500, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to help implement the University's 83-84 Capital Construction Program at York College the office of Greenman-Pedersen, Inc. was selected in accordance with procedures established by the Board of Trustees to provide design and field supervision services for the New Parking Lot at an aggregate estimated construction cost of $300,000. The project consists of the following:

1. Stabilize sloped area, new storm water disposal, new fences, new site lighting, guard house, landscaping, and new 260 car paved area with curbs for the faculty parking.

The Engineering firm of Greenman-Pedersen, Inc. was selected from among six firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of York College. Said consultant is expected to complete the project within six (6) months.

C. BARUCH AND JOHN JAY COLLEGES - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Arthur L. Spaat & Associates, P.C., Engineers/Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Baruch College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice, Project No. CU916-081 at an estimated cost of $917,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

BARUCH COLLEGE

1. Upgrade Fire Alarm System at 17 Lexington Avenue Building as required by Local Law and Reference Standards of the New York City Building Code. (BA912-081)

2. Upgrade Sprinkler System, including fire tanks, at 155 East 24 Street Building. The sprinkler system has not been activated for some time due to leaking pipes and problems at roof fire tanks. (BA905-081)

3. Replace Air Handlers at 155 East 24 Street Building. Central station air handling equipment is 30 years old and cannot be maintained. (BA913-081)

Sub-total: $737,000
JOHN JAY COLLEGE

1. Install a general drainage system to prevent flooding in the basement. Existing drainage system is insufficient. (JJ911-081)

2. Install a standby pump in parallel with existing domestic water pump to insure more reliable operation. (JJ910-081)

3. Upgrade men’s and women’s bathrooms to meet handicapped requirements. (JJ717-081)

Sub-total $180,000

The estimate of $917,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

D. BROOKLYN AND YORK COLLEGES - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Castro-Blanco, Piscioneri & Feder, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Brooklyn College and York College, Project No. CU754-081 at an estimated cost of $1,238,046 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

BROOKLYN COLLEGE

1. Renovation of Room 092, Stair Well, provide new seats, interior treatment, lighting, new stage and service lift from the stage to the basement level. (BY770-081)

2. Replace Garshwin Hall roof and repairs on LaGuardia Hall Roof. (BY771-081)

3. New lighting for Room 4200 in Boylan Hall for use as an Art Studio. (BY772-081)

Sub-Total Cost: $398,964

YORK COLLEGE

1. Sanitary Rehabilitation of Hillside Center. (YC726-081)

2. Maintenance Building Repairs. (YC727-081)

3. Auditorium Rehabilitation of Hillside Center. (YC728-081)

4. Installation of Fire Rated Doors at Hillside Center. (YC729-081)

5. Upgrading of lighting for Energy Conservation at Hillside Center. (YC912-081)

6. Enclosure of Elevator Machine Room at Main Building. (YC731-081)

7. Provisions for the Disabled at All Buildings. (YC733-081)

8. Installation of an Elevator in Classroom Building and Hillside Center. (YC914-081 and YC915-081)

Sub-Total Cost: $839,082

The estimate of $1,238,046 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

E. BARUCH COLLEGE, BROOKLYN COLLEGE, AND THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the contract documents as prepared by Wank, Adams Slavin Associates, Architects, Engineers, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Baruch College, Brooklyn College and The College of Staten Island, Project No. CU758-082 at an estimated cost of $1,039,475 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

BARUCH COLLEGE

1. Replace Roof - 155 East 24th Street. Replace 24,000 sq. ft of roofing, roof flashing including all roof penetrations and replace roof drains. (BA708-082)

2. Waterproof Basement Vaults - 155 East 24th Street. (BA722-082)

3. Gym Gallery Seating - 17 Lexington Avenue. Remove existing seating and replace with forty (40) new seats. (BA731-082)

Sub Total Cost: $199,970

BROOKLYN COLLEGE

1. Fence Replacement. Remove and replace existing fence around the Athletic Field and the Nostrand Avenue Parking Lot. (BY802-082)

2. Rehabilitation of Physical Educational Facilities in Plaza Building and Roosevelt Hall. Provide new lighting, walls, flooring and ceiling in Racket Ball Courts and Gymnasium. (BY775-082)

3. Window Replacement - LaGuardia Hall. Remove and replace all windows. (BY773-082)

4. Repair Heat Ejection System - Ingenohl Hall. Repair condensers for all temperature control units and provide a functional heat extraction system for all temperature control units. (BY911-082)

Sub Total Cost: $585,940

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Storm Sewer System Extension - Sunnyside Campus. Provide new drains and storm sewer to existing manhole. (ST754-082)

2. Fire Door Replacement. Modify doors, jambs and install electric hold open devices that are smoke and heat activated to meet Code requirements. (ST748-082)

3. Public Toilet and Nursing Lab Rehabilitation - Sunnyside Campus. Install new toilet stalls, toilet accessories and replace missing mosaic tiles. Replace ceiling and light fixtures. Renovate existing Nursing Lab. (ST741-082)

Sub Total Cost: $253,565

The estimate of $1,039,475 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

F. BARUCH COLLEGE - CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Justin Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of various alteration projects at Baruch College, Project No. CU752-081 at an estimated cost of $504,000.00 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of: (17 Lexington Avenue)

1. Windows - Phase III (BA742-081) - This work will complete an on-going window rehabilitation program at the College. The work includes replacing the Gym windows, stairway windows and part of the North facade windows. A total of 38 windows.

2. Toilets - Phase II (BA746-081) - A total of 23 toilets will be rehabilitated and upgraded including toilets for the handicapped.

The estimate of $504,000.00 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
G. QUEENS COLLEGE – NEW VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Laurence Werfel, Architect P.C. and approved by the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, Department of Technical and Operational Services, and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials, supervision and equipment necessary and required for the construction of a New Vehicle Maintenance and Storage Building at Queens College, Project Number QC210-081, at an estimated cost of $250,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The new facility is required to provide space for maintenance and service of college owned vehicles (trucks, vans, tractors, etc.) by the Buildings and Grounds Department. Additional space is provided for the secure storage of ground maintenance supplies and vehicles; additionally an enclosed paved service yard has been incorporated into the overall plan.

Attention has been given to these plans to provide a pleasing exterior facade which will be compatible with the adjacent classroom buildings and future library building which is to be located nearby.

H. HUNTER COLLEGE - PURCHASE OF IBM EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to upgrade its installed IBM 4341-LO1 (Group I) CPU to an IBM 4341-P12 (Group 12) CPU, with purchase on a five (5) year Installment Payment Agreement (IPA) at an estimated cost of $6,813.70 per month, totaling $408,826.80 for a sixty (60) month period chargeable to Expense Code 2-212-01-300-806-2 or any such funds subject to financial ability. This purchase is to be effected with the accrued purchase credits on the current lease plan at a net savings, including maintenance service contract, of approximately $2500 per annum.

EXPLANATION: Hunter College recently implemented a state-of-the-art on-line student information system on its installed IBM 4341 Group I CPU utilizing Cullinet data base management system products. In the course of this system development work, CPU utilization on the installed IBM 4341 Group I Processor has been monitored in excess of 95 percent over extended periods of time. During on-line registration, batch processing and programming development has had to be restricted. Additional CPU capacity and performance is needed to allow additional application development work and computer report generation to be processed in a productive and timely manner. In addition, with the successful implementation of its on-line student information system, Hunter College will serve as the central development site for the distribution of this state-of-the-art system to the other CUNY campuses.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

I. BARUCH COLLEGE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize Baruch College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telephone system for all of the buildings occupied by Baruch College, at an estimated cost of $270,000 per year, to be paid over a ten year period, chargeable to Baruch College’s budget.

EXPLANATION: The installation of an owned electronic Telephone system will enable the College to save an estimated $2 million over the ten years, based on current telephone costs, and allow for tighter fiscal control and closer monitoring of local and long distance use daily, if necessary. In addition to cost savings, the system provides flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and has numerous time-saving features such as call forwarding and queuing. The College will be effectively upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money. Further, the system will permit the eventual integration of data processing, word processing, and oral communication.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.
J. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise for, receive, open and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Furnishing Guard Service for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984 with an option to renew for three consecutive one-year periods at an estimated FY 1983-84 cost of $1,403,000, chargeable to code 2-34801-400, Contractual Guard Service and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires June 30, 1983, and continued service is essential.

K. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the New York City Technical College to advertise for, receive, open and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing guard service for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984, with an option to renew for two consecutive one-year periods at an estimated FY 1983-84 cost of $328,600, chargeable to Code 348-01-400.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires June 30, 1983, and continued service is essential.

L. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for uniformed guard service at all locations of The College of Staten Island for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984, with the option to renew for two (2) consecutive years, at an estimated cost of $515,304 chargeable to Code 70-486052-1A-84-55950 (234801400), and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The current uniformed guard service contract will expire June 30, 1983. As responsible and properly performed uniform guard service is essential to the well-being of the college community, it becomes necessary to advertise for and award that guard service contract to the lowest responsible bidder.

M. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - SHUTTLE BUS SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Shuttle Bus Service, for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984, with the option to renew for two (2) consecutive years, at an estimated cost of $122,433.00 chargeable to code 70-486052-1A-84-55950 (226701400).

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island developed a shuttle system which allows students to take courses at both the Sunnyside and St. George Campuses (a distance of approximately three miles). The shuttle bus service is required to enable students and staff to move safely between the two campuses.

N. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND, ST. GEORGE CAMPUS - CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Cleaning and Maintenance Service as required at the St. George Campus, for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984, with the option to renew for two (2) consecutive years, at an estimated cost of $450,000 chargeable to code 70-486052-1A-84-55950 (217701400), and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island, St. George Campus, since its inception, has always contracted for the general cleaning and daily maintenance services required for the safety and health of faculty, staff and students.
O. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for supplying Uniformed Guard Service as required by Kingsborough Community College for the period July 1, 1983 to June 30, 1984 with the option to renew the contract each year for a maximum of three (3) such renewals on the same terms and conditions stipulated in the original contract except for raises in union or labor law prevailing wage rates, in the estimated amount of $565,500 of which $514,500 is chargeable to Code 2-348-01-400 and/or such funds as may be available, subject to financial ability, and $51,000 is chargeable to non-tax levy funds.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires June 30, 1983 and continued service is required.

Mr. D'Angelo raised the question of a new campus for Baruch College and urged that the Board make every effort to see that this is expedited. The Chairperson stated that this matter has a high priority on the list of problems before the Board. Possible alternatives are continuing to be explored with the leadership of the College and staff members.

Dr. Polk asked that the University lead the way in adopting a policy with respect to rehabilitation and construction projects which would advocate joint ventures between minority and majority contractors. Vice-Chancellor Farley agreed to look into the matter with an eye to making recommendations in this area.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.S. DEGREE - DIETETIC TECHNICIAN PROGRAM IN NUTRITION CARE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Dietetic Technician Program in Nutrition Care Service leading to the A.S. degree, to be offered at LaGuardia Community College, be approved, effective September, 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Dietetic Technicians trained at the associate degree level work under the supervision of a Registered Dietitian or an Administrator and Consulting Registered Dietitian in either one of the following two specialty areas: Food Service Management and Nutrition Care Service. Training in the first area has been offered at LaGuardia since 1978. The College is now requesting permission to institute a degree program in the second specialty, namely Nutrition Care Service.

B. LEHMAN COLLEGE - INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY AND PROMOTION OF LITERACY:

RESOLVED, That there be established at Lehman College an Institute for the Study and Promotion of Literacy whose purpose will be to coordinate and extend research activities and projects in the field of literacy at the College.

EXPLANATION: Lehman College presently offers a number of academic programs at both the bachelor's and master's level that concern the teaching of literacy skills. The College also actively supports research and outreach activities in this area, in part through the New York City Writing Project, a regional unit of the National Writing Project, that is based at Lehman. The proposed Institute for the Study and Promotion of Literacy will permit the College better to coordinate its varied activities related to the acquisition of literacy, including the processes of reading, writing, listening, and speaking.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments and colleges and for the periods indicated, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>PERIOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baruch College</td>
<td>Wartofsky, Marx</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>9/1/83–8/31/84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Levitt, Harry</td>
<td>Speech and Hearing Sciences</td>
<td>6/1/83–8/31/83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough Community College</td>
<td>Jacobs, Charles</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>6/1/83–8/31/83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professors Wartofsky, Levitt and Jacobs were introduced, and Presidents Segall, Proshansky, and Goldstein commended their achievements.

B. BYLAW AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That Bylaw section 11.28 be amended as follows:

Section 11.28 [LECTURER (PART-TIME) A. Position Definition: A Lecturer (part-time) shall perform teaching or research duties. Such duties shall not exceed seven teaching hours a semester, or fifteen research hours a week. These duties shall be performed under the general supervision of a designated member of the instructional staff. No more than three annual appointments shall be made to this position.

b. Qualifications: For appointment as a lecturer (part-time), a person shall have at least a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution. He/she shall be currently engaged in working towards his doctorate.]

GRADUATE ASSISTANT A, GRADUATE ASSISTANT B. A. Position Definition: A graduate assistant shall perform teaching, teaching-related or research duties. A graduate assistant "A" shall have an assignment of a maximum of 240 contact teaching hours or 450 hours of non-teaching assignments during the work year. A graduate assistant "B" shall have an assignment of a maximum of 120 classroom teaching hours or 225 hours of non-teaching assignments during the work year. These duties shall be performed under the general supervision of a designated member of the instructional staff. No person shall be appointed to the title graduate assistant more than three years consecutively except when special permission is requested by the executive officer of the doctoral program in which the student is enrolled and the chairman of the department in which he is employed. In no instance shall such extensions be granted for more than two additional appointments. Appointments may be for less than one year.

b. Qualifications: For appointment as graduate assistant "A" or "B," a person shall have at least a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution. He/she shall be currently engaged in working toward his/her doctorate and be in good standing in his/her program. In those disciplines in which the city university of new york offers a doctoral program, when a CUNY doctoral student enrolled in such discipline is available and qualified, only such student may be employed in the titles graduate assistant "A" or "B."

NOTE: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: Bylaw section 11.28 describes duties and qualifications for Lecturer (Part-time), the predecessor title for doctoral students appointed to the titles Graduate Assistant "A" and "B" recognized in the collective bargaining agreement between the University and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY. The position definition establishes job duties, duration of appointment and workload limitations. Qualifications are established which strengthen the University's commitment to employ available and qualified CUNY doctoral students. This amendment is recommended by the Council of Presidents.
C. UNIVERSITY GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES FOR DISCONTINUANCE OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF PERSONNEL MANDATED BY FINANCIAL EXIGENCY: The Guidelines were moved by Dr. Jacobs and seconded by Prof. Wasser.

Professor Wasser made the following statement for the record:

The Faculty Senate's position on Retrenchment Guidelines has been worked out over a number of years. It has been presented by the Senate Chairman before the Council of Presidents and twice before the Board Committee on Faculty, Staff and Administration with the Chancellor present and participating. The Board Committee voted to ask the Chancellor to take the Senate's view under advisement in preparing the final version of the retrenchment guidelines that are before us. Unfortunately, the Chancellor did not incorporate in any substantive way the Senate's statements except with respect to the grounds for appeal.

Four basic items that the Senate would like to see incorporated in the present document before the Board are:

1. There should be two documents: one dealing with financial exigency or stringency and a separate document dealing with academic reorganization. In the second the faculty must play a major role since academic programs are primarily a faculty responsibility.

2. A cardinal collegial principle is that faculty name its own representatives to committees. The document before the Board has the President select the faculty representatives on the campus committee relevant to the retrenchment process.

3. Humane considerations alone would determine that retrenched faculty should not have to pay for transcripts when they appeal, should retain office space, library privileges and other associations with the colleges and university for at least a year after dismissal solely for financial reasons.

4. The time of notification of dismissal for non-tenured faculty should be extended.

In reply, the Chancellor stated that the document was drafted in an attempt to have the University removed from the censure list of the American Association of University Professors, an attempt which was partly generated by the University Faculty Senate's efforts in the past. The Chancellor had agreed, after Board passage of these Guidelines, to discuss administrative protocols that might deal with some of the issues raised. As a term and condition of employment, the Retrenchment Guidelines were negotiated with the Professional Staff Congress and the American Association of University Professors. The document can be examined in the future to make it more acceptable to other constituencies. It was negotiated with the appropriate groups for a specific purpose.

The Retrenchment Guidelines were approved as follows:
GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES FOR DISCONTINUANCE
OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF PERSONNEL
MANDATED BY FINANCIAL EXIGENCY

These retrenchment guidelines and procedures apply only to discontinuances of personnel whose appointments are in effect and are intended to protect the rights of affected personnel. They do not apply to the normal processes for the non-reappointment of instructional staff persons.

A financial exigency, for the purpose of these guidelines, is an imminent fiscal crisis which will cause great and irreparable harm to the academic programs of The City University of New York or one of its constituent colleges if it is not alleviated. The discontinuance of staff personnel shall be implemented as a last resort only after the pursuit of other less drastic means to alleviate the impact of a fiscal exigency.

Discontinuance of personnel shall be undertaken only after other measures to avoid discontinuances have been explored and implemented to the extent practicable, consistent with the Board of Trustees' and the Chancellor's responsibilities to govern the University, to carry out the academic program of the University and to provide a safe and appropriate environment for the faculty, students and staff.

Discontinuances of personnel may be necessitated when the fiscal resources of the University or its constituent units are insufficient to meet the operating costs required to maintain the educational mission of the University or its constituent units (i.e., the condition of fiscal exigency). Discontinuances of personnel may be necessitated for institutional reasons as described in Section 6212.8 of the Education Law of the State of New York. In the former situation, the discontinuances may occur within a relatively brief period of time. In the latter situation, the discontinuances may occur within a relatively brief period of time. In the latter situation, the discontinuances would generally occur over a long span of time. In either circumstance, affected persons will be notified as early as possible but in no foreseeable event would the notification time be less than twelve months for tenured Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Instructors, persons in the College Laboratory Technician series, Registrars and Lecturers with Certificates of Continuous Employment; six months for non-tenured Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, Instructors, persons in the College Laboratory Technician series, Registrars, and Lecturers without Certificates of Continuous Employment; sixty (60) days for persons in the Higher Education Officer series, for persons in the Business Manager series, for Research Assistants, Research Associates and Substitutes (full-time).

Discontinuance of personnel on grounds of financial exigency may be required at one or several units rather than at all of them. These guidelines are intended to be followed in either case.

I. CHANCELLOR'S CONSULTATION, RECOMMENDATION, AND BOARD DETERMINATION TO DISCONTINUE INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF IN THE UNIVERSITY OR ANY CONSTITUENT UNIT

A. CONSULTATION BY CHANCELLOR

When the President of a college, in consultation with her or his appropriate faculty committee(s) forsees budgetary and/or financial difficulty the magnitude of which suggests the possibility that these guidelines may need to be invoked, then she/he shall so inform the Chancellor. The Chancellor, having determined in consultation with college President(s) that financial exigency is likely to necessitate retrenchment of members of the instructional staff shall consult with the Council of Presidents, officials of the University Faculty Senate, of the Professional Staff Congress, and of the University Student Senate.
B. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Following this process of consultation, the Chancellor shall report to the Board of Trustees on his/her findings and on the consultative processes conducted by him/her. The report shall also include the Chancellor's recommendation that the discontinuance of instructional staff personnel whose appointments are in effect in the University or any of its constituent colleges* be authorized by the Board of Trustees.

C. BOARD OF TRUSTEES ACTS UPON CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

The Board of Trustees shall review and consider the Chancellor's report and recommendations. Authorization for the implementation of the Chancellor's recommendations regarding the discontinuance of personnel whose contracts are in effect is the responsibility of the Board of Trustees.

D. CHANCELLOR INFORMS UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY

Following the Board's authorization for the discontinuance of personnel, the Chancellor shall inform the University community through notice to the Presidents, the Professional Staff Congress, the University Faculty Senate, and the University Student Senate. The Chancellor shall also transmit to the President of each of the affected colleges the Chancellor's determination that the University's retrenchment guidelines shall be invoked at that institution.

II. GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RETRENCHMENT PLANS AT THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY

A. PRESIDENT CONVENSES AD HOC COMMITTEE

Following Chancellor and Board actions as outlined in I. above, the President shall convene an ad hoc College-wide Committee, which shall be designated by the President and shall include representatives of appropriate constituent groups including College Personnel and Budget Committees, other teaching and non-teaching members of the instructional staff, including those currently serving as elected members of existing college bodies, members of the non-instructional staff, students, the Affirmative Action Officer and administrators of the College. It shall be the responsibility of this ad hoc Committee to make recommendations to the President for the development of a Retrenchment Plan for the College. Each member of the Committee is expected to participate fully in its deliberations; the President shall chair the Committee. Final decision-making with respect to the Plan rests with the President.

B. PRESIDENT AND MEMBERS OF COLLEGE-WIDE COMMITTEE CONSULT WITH THE COLLEGE COMMUNITY

The President** of each college, with the members of the College-wide Committee, separately or collectively, shall consult with representative groups on campus. The President is responsible for determining what programs or activities are to be curtailed or terminated. In making those determinations, she/he shall take into consideration the views expressed by appropriate faculty, staff, and student representatives.

*The term "constituent colleges" as used throughout these Guidelines is meant to include the seventeen colleges, the Graduate School and University Center and the Central Office.

**References to the President and to the College shall be deemed references to the Chancellor and the University Staff, respectively, in the case of the Central Office.
C. PRESIDENT DEVELOPS AND DISTRIBUTES RETRENCHMENT PLAN

The President is then responsible for developing a written retrenchment plan to be distributed to the college community through department chairpersons and non-academic officers of the college responsible for recommending the appointment of persons in the HEO, Business Manager and other non-academic titles. The plan shall be amended from time to time as required.

D. THE COLLEGE RETRENCHMENT PLAN

The College Retrenchment Plan shall set forth the reasons why reduction or termination of academic or non-academic service is required. A timetable for the accomplishment of retrenchment shall be included in the plan.

The plan shall clearly identify the department, (or office or programmatic function where a departmental characterization is not possible) within which discontinuances will be made, as well as the number of discontinuances in each department (or other retrenchment unit), and the period of notice to be given to affected individuals.

The President shall transmit the Plan to the Chancellor along with a report on the process of participation and consultation with respect to the development of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective until ten working days after submission to the Chancellor, unless the effective date of the Plan is delayed by direction of the Chancellor.

The President's completed plan shall be circulated to members of the college-wide committee, with opportunity for comment, before being submitted to the Chancellor.

III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The Board of Trustees has evidenced its commitment to the principles of affirmative action in policy statements adopted in December 1970 and November 1971. These statements reflect an awareness of and adherence to the federal laws and regulations which both govern and define affirmative action programs at the colleges of the University.

Although cognizant of the need for reductions in personnel during a time of financial exigency, the Board of Trustees nevertheless reaffirms its commitment to these laws and regulations to ensure nondiscrimination in the treatment of affected classes. Accordingly, the Board stresses the importance of following affirmative action principles in the implementation of these Guidelines, and requires that:

A. Each President shall consult with his/her affirmative action officer before any proposed retrenchment actions are implemented. The purpose of this consultation is to inform the President of the potential effect of these proposed actions upon the college's work force.

Specifically, each President shall provide to his/her affirmative action officer a list of persons proposed to be discontinued. The officer shall in turn submit to the President a comprehensive, statistical assessment of the college’s work force which reflects the retrenchment actions.
B. Within three weeks of implementing retrenchment decisions, each college President shall submit to the Chancellor an impact statement analyzing the college's new work force profile. Specifically, this impact statement shall reflect the work force inventory of the college, the impact of discontinuances upon women and minorities (by a number and percent) within that work force, and the rate at which each affected class has been retrenched. This statement shall have appended to it the college's (revised) utilization analysis and, wherever so indicated by the statistical analyses, a set of goals and timetables for promotions and/or new hires by appropriate affirmative action units.

C. Upon receipt of these college impact statements, the Chancellor shall report to the Board concerning the University's affirmative action work force profile in light of retrenchment. This University statement shall be supported by the data presented in the college impact statements. If the Chancellor determines that any retrenchment action is contrary to principles of law relating to affirmative action, he shall advise the President of his decision and of the action the President must take to remedy the defect.

IV. INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF PERSONNEL—GENERAL PRINCIPLES

A. THE DEPARTMENT (OR OTHER UNIT) FOR RETRENCHMENT PURPOSES

Pursuant to the Board of Trustees Bylaws, the basic unit for retrenchment purposes within the University is the academic department of the college. Where a college has a divisional or program organization, the divisional or program organization characterized by its own personnel and budget or other equivalent personnel committee, may be the appropriate unit. For other than academic departments, the appropriate unit may be an administrative department, office, or functional unit. Each college must identify its units of retrenchment for its instructional staff.

B. GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR DISCONTINUANCE OF INDIVIDUAL PERSONNEL

Once the unit or function to be retrenched has been identified, and it has been determined that personnel must be separated from service, then the following general principles for discontinuance of individuals obtain. In making decisions as to which member or members of a department should be separated from service, individual tenure status assumes primacy according to the State Education Law and the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees. Within a given department, any staff member with tenure, regardless of other academic considerations, must be retained over a person who does not have tenure. However, a tenured employee may be discontinued while a non-tenured employee in a different department may be retained.

Non-tenured employees who may be affected by retrenchment may have received prior notices of appointment or reappointment. Appointments or reappointments rescinded or shortened as a result of retrenchment do not indicate or suggest that these specific discontinuations were the result of negligence or unprofessional conduct.

C. CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED FOR THE DISCONTINUANCE OF INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE MEMBERS OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Retrenchment among instructional staff members holding the same or similar positions should take place in the following order within the department (or other retrenchment unit).Whenever the length of service of two or more persons is the same, the ordering among them rests with the judgment of the President.
1. ADJUNCT STAFF

a. Individuals with initial appointments who have not yet started work.

b. Individuals scheduled to teach class sections which have been withdrawn, for which full-time employees have been rescheduled, for which there is insufficient registration or for which the determination has been made that the course is not necessary for the fulfillment of any undergraduate degree program.

c. Individuals who additionally have full-time employment outside the University in the inverse order of length of service.

d. Individuals who additionally have full-time employment with the University in the inverse order of length of service.

e. Other individuals who are not CUNY doctoral candidates and who have no additional employment in the inverse order of length of service.

f. Individuals who are CUNY doctoral candidates in good standing and receiving no other financial support in inverse order of length of service.

The foregoing notwithstanding adjunct employees teaching courses deemed by the department to be educationally essential so as to merit continuance may be retained over non-tenured full-time personnel or other adjuncts with greater length of service.

2. RESIDENT SERIES

Persons employed in titles in the Resident Series shall be discontinued in inverse order of length of service in the Resident Series, except for special educational reasons.

3. NON-TENURED AND NON-CERTIFICATED INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF—ALL TITLES

a. Persons who have received letters of appointment for initial hire but who have not started their terms of employment are not covered by the notification provisions as set forth in these guidelines.

b. Persons employed in titles on the instructional staff not holding tenure or Certificates of Continuous Employment shall be discontinued in inverse order of length of full-time continuous service on the instructional staff, except for special educational reasons.

4. LECTURERS (FULL-TIME) WITH CERTIFICATES OF CONTINUOUS EMPLOYMENT

Full-time instructional staff members holding Certificates of Continuous Employment shall be discontinued in accordance with Article 6.12 of the Bylaws before any employee holding statutory tenure.

5. TENURED INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Tenured members of the instructional staff shall be discontinued after all non-tenured persons, including persons holding Certificates of Continuous Employment in the department. The provisions of subdivision 11 of Section 6212 of the Education Law, Section 6.9 of the Bylaws, and Rules and Procedures for Preferred Eligible Lists are applicable to these titles.

*The term "special educational reasons" as used throughout these Guidelines means a reason which is non-discriminatory against a person and is related to the needs of the retrenchment unit or college.

**Continuous service shall be deemed to include periods of continuous service prior to approved leaves of absence without pay, but the periods of leaves of absence without pay shall not be counted.
D. PERSONS IN EXCLUDED TITLES AND FUNCTIONS

The discontinuance of persons in excluded titles or functions shall be made on the basis of managerial or functional needs without regard to date of initial appointment or length of service. A person discontinued from an excluded title or function who holds tenure or who prior thereto held a position in a tenure-bearing title shall return to the department in which tenure was held, or service toward tenure earned. A tenured person appointed to an excluded title or function in a retrenchment unit other than the department in which he or she holds tenure shall retain his/her tenure rights during the period in which he or she is serving in such excluded title or function. A non-tenured person appointed to an excluded title or function in a department or unit other than the department in which his/her service toward tenure was earned shall retain such service credit during the period in which he or she is serving in such excluded title or function.

E. CONTINUING EDUCATION TEACHERS

Employees with assignments in the title, Continuing Education Teacher, shall be discontinued as the specific courses which they are teaching are abolished. In the event that there are simultaneous sections or classes in the particular subject, employees shall be discontinued in inverse order of seniority within the Continuing Education Program at the individual college in CUNY in the title, Continuing Education Teacher.

V. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COLLEGE RETRENCHMENT PLAN – NOTIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS TO BE DISCONTINUED

A. The President, in accordance with the College Retrenchment Plan and the criteria for discontinuance of appointments set forth above, having determined the number of positions to be abolished in each department (or other retrenchment unit), shall notify the persons whose appointments are to be discontinued.

B. If an entire function, office, or department is to be abolished, or if the number of positions to be abolished is exactly equal to the number of non-tenured or non-certificated personnel in the unit, the President shall notify the affected persons of the discontinuance of their appointments in accordance with the provisions of the Retrenchment Plan. The President shall also notify the affected persons of the effective date of discontinuance and indicate that the action resulting from the need for retrenchment was not the result of negligence or unprofessional conduct. Discontinuances within the circumstances described in this section require no further justification.

C. If paragraph B is not applicable, the President shall notify each person whose appointment is to be discontinued of such discontinuance and the justification therefor, which shall be either length of service or a special educational reason. If discontinuance is based on a special educational reason, the special educational reason shall be stated in the letter of notification.

D. Notification of discontinuance of appointment shall be by certified mail. If the certified letter is returned undelivered, regular mail shall be used, and the notification date determined by the certified letter shall obtain.

E. Discontinued individuals shall have notice mailed not later than fifteen working days after the submission of the college’s Plan to the Chancellor unless the effective date is delayed by the Chancellor. In the latter case, notice shall be mailed not later than fifteen days after the effective date of the Plan established by the Chancellor.
For tenured and certificated members of the instructional staff, discontinuance of appointment shall be effective not less than twelve months including annual leave after the date of mailing of notification or such date as specified in the letter, whichever is later.

For non-tenured and non-certificated members of the instructional staff, discontinuance of appointment shall be effective not less than six months including annual leave after the date of mailing of notification.

In the event a person has received or is scheduled to receive a notice of reappointment or non-reappointment, the earlier of the dates of either non-reappointment or discontinuance pursuant to these Guidelines shall prevail.

VI. REVIEW AND APPEALS PROCEDURE

A. Upon request, a person who has been discontinued may request a review of the decision within twenty calendar days of the certified mailing of a letter of notification. Such request shall be filed with the Office of the President of the College.

B. A special retrenchment review committee or committees shall be established by the President after consultation with the ad hoc College-wide Committee to consider all retrenchment appeals submitted. Each such committee shall be composed of no less than three tenured* members of the instructional staff of the college. No member of a department P&B Committee, the ad hoc Committee, or other person who has formally participated in the recommendation of the discontinuance of an individual to the President shall participate in the consideration of or decision on the appeal of such person.

In the Central Office, the Staff Review Committee shall be the special retrenchment review committee, except that no Vice Chancellor shall participate in the consideration of or decision on the appeal of a person within the area of his or her jurisdiction.

C. The affected individual may appeal and present evidence to the retrenchment review committee on one or more of the following grounds:

1. Where the determination was made on the basis of length of service, that the P&B Committee or party making the decision did not correctly compute the length of service in accordance with these Guidelines.

2. Where the determination was made on the basis of special educational reasons, that the reason given was applied in an arbitrary and capricious manner.

3. That the applicable department (or other unit) for retrenchment was arbitrarily and capriciously determined.

D. Persons whose appointments have been discontinued pursuant to these Guidelines and Procedures may request to meet with the committee, present relevant evidence and be represented by counsel or a representative from within the University.

E. At the request and at the expense of the appellant, a stenographic record of the appeal hearing shall be made.

*Membership on retrenchment review committees shall be drawn from faculty and staff who have been elected to and are currently serving on standing college bodies, such as a college faculty council or senate.
F. The Committee shall make a report and recommendations to the President for transmission to the Chancellor or his designee who shall make the final decision and notify the appellant (by certified mail) and the President. The Chancellor's designee shall not be chosen from the college from which the appellant was discontinued.

VII. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING GRIEVANCE AND ARBITRATION PROVISIONS

Nothing in these guidelines shall impair any rights which may exist concerning grievance and arbitration provisions of collective bargaining agreements.

VIII. GENERAL NOTES AND COMMENTS

A. A person whose position is discontinued shall receive the value of his/her remaining accumulated annual leave in a lump sum after the effective date of discontinuance. In the event there is sufficient time between the date of notice and the effective date of discontinuance, the employee may be required to use up accumulated annual leave.

If a person meets the requirements for retirement leave as set forth in Section 13.3 of the Bylaws and notice of intent to retire is provided to the college not less than thirty days prior to the effective date of discontinuance, such leave shall be provided.

B. Persons being discontinued may be entitled to a range of benefits. The colleges and the Central Office will provide such information and be prepared to assist discontinued personnel in understanding their rights.

C. There are no priorities for veterans, volunteer firemen or physically handicapped personnel on the instructional staff. Such provisions apply to personnel in classified civil service positions only.

D. Persons whose services are discontinued pursuant to these Guidelines and Procedures cease to be employees of the University as of the date of discontinuance. Notices of non-reappointment for future periods should not be sent to such persons. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a person discontinued pursuant to these guidelines and procedures may be appointed for a future period pursuant to the normal appointment procedures or pursuant to the Rules and Procedures for Preferred Eligible Lists.

E. The rights of recall as specified in Sections 6.11 and 6.14 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees shall be applicable to any individual whose position is discontinued as a result of the application of these Guidelines.

At this point Dr. Kolodny left the meeting.
NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. VOORHEES ENDOWMENT FUND:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the expenditure of a sum not to exceed $600,000 of income from the Voorhees Endowment Fund, for the purchase of educational supplies and expenses; equipment and Temporary Services to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs of the New York City Technical College during the fiscal year 1983/84.

EXPLANATION: The 1983/84 budget did not provide the requested increases in expenditures to support the academic programs of this college. It is, therefore, necessary to continue the use of the interest earned from the Voorhees Endowment Fund for this purpose. Under the terms of the court order which transferred the assets of the Voorhees Technical Institute to the Board of Higher Education, . . . "Income from the Endowment Fund, . . . shall be used by the Board of Higher Education to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs in such areas as Library Resources, Educational Equipment, Supplies and Materials, Student Financial Aid, Facilities Renovation and other items that will improve Technical and Educational programs."

At this point Dr. Kolodny returned and Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

B. 1983-84 TUITION INCREASE: Vice-Chancellor Posman explained the components of the tuition increase and the reasons necessitating it.

Mr. D'Angelo stated that the members of the Committee and indeed all the Trustees do not like to see a tuition increase but have come to the conclusion that there is no other way to continue to build the University than by approving the increase.

The resolution was moved and seconded.

Mr. Lowe made the following statement:

We are gathered here today to undertake a course of action predetermined by politicians. You are about to give your blessing to tuition increases you all claim to consider obnoxious. When will these no doubt sincere words translate into equally sincere actions? Our colleague, Mrs. Everett, stated at the May 16th public hearing on the 1983-84 tuition increase that there is no one on the Board or in the Administration who is not offended by the perceived need to increase tuition.

Are you really all that offended? And if so, why add injury to your offendedness by becoming the agents of those who have given us this injurious tuition increase? I am not picking on the words of the Honorable Mrs. Everett. Only that since she speaks for all of the offended she has given voice to my feelings also. Where I deviate from my brethren, the offended, is in my reaction towards the offense. Unlike you, my very honorable colleagues, I will not become an accomplice of the offenders. I will not vote for a tuition increase, ill-conceived, ill-advised, ill-executed and not needed.

Our colleague's words refer to "being offended by the perceived need to increase tuition." Whose perceptions of need is this Board buying into? Is it the perceptions of those elected officials who get into office by promising relief to the poor and middle classes, accompanied by a humane approach towards the funding of social and educational programs, and who, once elected, become easily convinced of the error of their good and decent impulses?

Why is this Board, this Administration, this University, not being so forceful in taking its case as offended guardians of the traditions of accessible public higher education to the people of this City? Why this conspiracy of...
paralysis? Why have you abandoned your righteousness, your will to fight and your primary responsibilities as Trustees of this University to the combined efforts of administrative technocrats and political hacks? Will we ever learn that the politicians love nothing better than to manipulate unpopular decisions by deflecting attention somewhere else? And here you are, manipulated into imposing a tuition increase offensive to all! Collaborators, therefore, in the act of offending yourselves and the CUNY community.

How I wish there were an oath we all should take, upon assuming our posts as Trustees, an oath that would bind us to the principles of accessible higher education to all, cutting across racial or economic prejudices, giving advantages equally to all New York citizens, be they poor, middle class or rich. I wish, in short, to have each one of us reflect upon our mandates and rededicate ourselves to the great ideals upon which this University was founded.

The idea of free tuition was ravaged by the political hyenas who attacked it successfully only when they observed that the agitation of the victim was going to be minimal. Very well! So that round was lost! But is this body ever going to develop a backbone? Have you come to accept tuition increases as a normal state of affairs? Has your apparent pragmatism turned to callousness, or despair?

In this particular instance you have allowed the Governor’s figures and the Mayor’s projections to cloud the facts as understood by equally honorable men who beg to differ with the conclusions put forth by Governor and Mayor and even our own Administration, conclusions which have brought us this tuition increase.

We are a member of the Committee for Public Higher Education. The Committee serves as a research and information coalition of the community. Its advocacy is intended to guide this Board through recommendations based on a wealth of information available through extensive research.

How is this body responding to the professional recommendations offered by the CPHE? At best with neglect, at worst with contempt! The Chairman of the Committee, Dr. Forster, begged this Board at its May 16th public hearing to reexamine its unfortunate decision to impose a community college tuition increase, offering a workable alternative to the increase plan. Result? The Board has turned a deaf ear to his pleas and his plans! Why are the politicians’ solutions considered as the last word in conventional wisdom? Why are you selling out to the wolves? The more you give in without a royal fight, the more they will keep biting away at CUNY’s reason for being.

When the resolution for passage of the tuition increase was sent to us, our own Office for Budget and Finance also included surveys to show comparisons between costs at CUNY and those at SUNY and at private universities. This, of course, is done to show us all how much better off we really are when compared to others, even with the increase. This argument is wearing thinner with the passage of every new increase.

I for one am sick and tired of being made to feel that there is somehow something shameful in our being different, in our unique status and mission. It is because of our differences that we should remain as a viable, inexpensive alternative to SUNY and the privates. It is not CUNY’s responsibility to lead in establishing a practicable system of higher education which breaks the chains of economic elitism which should otherwise bind all prospective students. Yes! We are different! This has been the distinguishing mark of our system. Why won’t you fight to preserve it at times like this?

We, the students of CUNY, and we, the student leaders of CUNY, have been given the primary responsibility for combating this and other tuition increases. We have not given up! Although the burden falls on us mainly, and although we gladly accept it, I will state that my constituency bears an unfairly large part of the burden.
If, indeed, it is to be the students who should be at the forefront of these battles, then we should also have a larger number of seats on this Board, not just one! We’ll gladly take over the fight from you! Although the Honorable Seymour Posner complained that the thousands of students who protested in Albany did not seek out their legislators, but demonstrated on the steps of the Capitol, I answer his complaint by saying: At least thousands made it to the steps of the Capitol. I ask: Where were your constituencies, your busloads? Are there no other interested groups in this City that benefit from CUNY’s low tuition policies? Did you or the members of the Central Administration do everything in your power to organize those opinion molders and power centers so as to stop the legislators from offending your sensitivities?

You represent communities served by CUNY. Where were your organizing efforts? Where the buses filled with captains of industry? Where, the stockbrokers, bankers, political organizers, housewives, clergy?

You know how effective is the political muscle of the groups mentioned, all of whom benefit directly or indirectly from low CUNY tuition. Why were these guns not brought out to make a stand, once and for all, that clarifies to the Legislature our commitment to an inexpensive, quality higher education? Why has everyone given in so easily, damn it!?

The Governor’s indexing system for tuition at CUNY was convincingly exposed by the CPHE as shoddy research at best. Despite this and the possibility that the statistical data was manipulated by the Governor’s Office to serve its own ends, indexing became the great argument in favor of tuition increases.

The Inquisition also had its indexing system. Any book placed in the index was a banned book. The Governor’s indexing may have the effect of banning prospective students from ever handling books with college level material. And this Board will vote this evening to go along with the Governor’s idea of fairness! If some people suffer financial difficulties, should this be made a criterion for University access? Is higher education only for the affluent? Are the poor being taught to petition for the right to advancement through higher education?

We must let the people know that the rape of CUNY continues. This task falls upon our collective shoulders as members of the Board of Trustees. You may think “rape of CUNY” are strong words; maybe they are. For if we think of CUNY as edifices, administrators, faculty and equipment, CUNY is not raped. But by denying educational opportunities to the poor and working class of New York—except by petition, needs testing and now Solomon rules—are we not cutting off the great promise of American opportunity...And by this sanction of tuition fees we unknowingly support a policy of sophisticated slavery upon the citizens of New York City.

Mr. Lowe moved to table Cal. No. 9B until the Board of Estimate votes on the Mayor’s budget. The motion was seconded. The motion failed with Mr. Baard, Dr. Polk, and Mr. Lowe voting YES and the rest of the Trustees present voting NO.

Mr. Baard moved that the Board vote separately on tuition increases for part-time and full-time students. The motion was seconded but failed with Mr. Baard, Dr. Polk, and Mr. Lowe voting YES and the rest of the Trustees present voting NO.

Professor Wasser made the following statement for the record:

The Faculty Senate’s position on tuition increase is expressed by the Executive Committee’s view and its committee member’s decision to abstain on the votes that took place in the Board’s Committee on Fiscal Affairs.

Every year since the imposition of tuition in City University, we engage in a procedure whereby the State declares that CUNY’s budget will be reduced by the amount the proposed tuition increase will produce if the Board does not vote the increase.
The State apparently expects the Board each year, however reluctantly, to consent to its proposed tuition increase. The time has come, it seems to me, when this process so damaging to our students has to stop.

Mr. Lowe moved that the Board consider separately a tuition increase for the senior colleges and the community colleges since the Mayor's budget has not yet been approved and the funding mechanism for the community colleges differs from that of the senior colleges. The motion failed for lack of a second.

Mr. Baard moved that the Board consider separately a tuition increase for State residents and non-residents. The motion failed for lack of a second.

The following resolution was adopted:

(1) WHEREAS, The State 1983-84 Adopted Budget assumes tuition and fee revenues of $136.6 million to support the senior college budget appropriation; and

WHEREAS, To avoid $5.5 million of net community college budget reductions contained within the 1983-84 City Executive Budget that would severely harm academic quality, student services and maintenance of facilities; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That senior and community college undergraduate tuition charges adopted May 24, 1982 (Cal. No. 9) be amended so that tuition for resident full-time undergraduate students at senior and community colleges be $612.50 per semester, an annual increase of $150; and that the tuition charge for the undergraduate part-time students be $46, an increase of $6 per hour; and that non-resident undergraduate tuition be increased by an additional $300 above the current rate and the $150 resident increase for full-time students and $15 more for part-time students; and be it further

RESOLVED, That all tuition increases be effective for all regularly scheduled semesters or quarters beginning after July 1, 1983:

UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

New York State Residents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$612.50 per semester</td>
<td>46.00 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-State Residents (incl. foreign students)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,012.50 per semester</td>
<td>76.00 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time students take 12 credits or equivalent contact hours. Part-time students take fewer than 12 credits or the equivalent.

(2) RESOLVED, That the tuition rates established May 24, 1982 (Cal. No. 9) for graduate students enrolled in master's and doctoral degree programs beginning Fall 1983 semester be amended as outlined below:

MASTER'S TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

1. TUITION

New York State Residents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Excess contact hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$937.50 (semester)*</td>
<td>81.00 (per credit)</td>
<td>36.00 (per contact hour)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minutes of Proceedings, May 23, 1983

Non-State Residents (including Foreign Students)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>N.Y. State Residents</th>
<th>Out-of-State Residents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$1,337.50 (semester)*</td>
<td>$1,337.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>116.00 (per credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess contact</td>
<td>51.00 (per contact hour)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Maintenance of Matriculation $237.50 (semester-Resident)
   307.50 (semester-Non-Resident)

*Maximum charged full-time and part-time students

GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

I. DOCTORAL STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>N.Y. State Residents Rate per Semester</th>
<th>Out-of-State Residents Rate per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time - 7 credits or more</td>
<td>$937.50</td>
<td>$1,337.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-full-time</td>
<td>937.50</td>
<td>1,337.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time - fewer than 7 credits but not certified full-time</td>
<td>487.50</td>
<td>712.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified half-time</td>
<td>487.50</td>
<td>712.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-course registration (limit of two such registrations)</td>
<td>81.00 per credit</td>
<td>116.00 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. MASTER'S STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>N.Y. State Residents Rate per Semester</th>
<th>Out-of-State Residents Rate per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time - 7 credits or more</td>
<td>$937.50</td>
<td>$1,337.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Full-time</td>
<td>937.50</td>
<td>1,337.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time - fewer than 7 credits but not certified full-time</td>
<td>487.50</td>
<td>712.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified half-time</td>
<td>487.50</td>
<td>712.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II*</td>
<td>437.50</td>
<td>677.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III**</td>
<td>237.50</td>
<td>307.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Level II - From 30 credits to completion of required coursework.
**Level III - from completion of required coursework to completion of all degree requirements.

EXPLANATION: The State Adopted Budget for senior colleges assumes an increase of tuition of $18.7 million to maintain the operating budget level. Without this increase, reductions would have to compensate, dollar for dollar, for revenues not raised. Therefore, tuition increases of $150 for full-time students and $8 per credit for part-time students are recommended for residents. The non-resident surcharge would increase by $300 for full-time students and $15 per credit. In addition, $2.2 million is included in the budget for computer instructional equipment to be funded from tuition revenues. The State Budget recommends that this
$2.2 million be raised from the imposition of a $25 per FTE student computer fee. Although computer instructional equipment is needed, this type of fee could result in financial hardships to students. Therefore, this fee is not recommended for implementation but rather any revenue overcollection above $136.6 million should be utilized for this purpose. The 1983-84 City Executive Budget calls for community college budget reductions of $7.6 million if there is no increase in tuition revenue. The University can generate $2.1 million of additional revenue from overenrollment. Therefore, the net reduction in services would be $5.5 million necessitating significant service cuts in all areas. To avoid such reductions at a time of increased enrollment, tuition is recommended to increase by the same amount as suggested for the senior colleges. This would raise $6.0 million in revenue - $5.5 million to cover the reductions and $500,000 for inflationary non-personnel needs, buildings repairs, library books, and equipment replacement.

Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D'Angelo, Mrs. Everett, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Maniscalco, and Mr. Murphy voted YES; Mr. Baard, Dr. Polk, and Mr. Lowe voted NO. Mr. Baard asked that the record show that his negative vote was due to his objection to an increase in the tuition for part-time students.

Mr. Murphy called attention to the fact that the Board had approved faculty appointments to The City University School of Law at Queens College and commended President Cohen and Dean Halpern for their efforts in connection with the establishment of the Law School and the fine group of faculty appointments that they recommended.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters and litigation issues.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:52 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board.
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
MAY 23, 1983
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 6:00 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo

Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy

The absence of Mr. Rivera and Ms. Titone was excused.

NO. E1. PERSONNEL MATTERS: No action.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:40 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:37 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D'Angelo

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Joaquin Rivera

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schneller
President Ursula Schwerin

President Joel Segall
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Acting Vice Chancellor Paul LeClerc
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, Mrs. Titone and Professor Wasser was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson  
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard  
Blanche Bernstein  
Sylvia Bloom  
Armand D'Angelo

Harold M. Jacobs  
Jules Kolodny  
Albert V. Maniscalco  
Joaquin Rivera

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board  
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy  
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, Mrs. Titone and Professor Wasser was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. E.1 and E.2)

**NO. E.1. APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY CHANCELLOR:** RESOLVED, That Dr. Houston G. Elam be appointed as Deputy Chancellor, effective September 1, 1983, at an annual salary rate of $71,041, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Dr. Houston G. Elam be appointed Professor of Marketing in the Ph.D. Program in Business at Baruch College, with tenure, effective September 1, 1983.

**NO. E.2. APPOINTMENT OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:** RESOLVED, That Dr. Marguerite Ross Barnett be appointed as Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective September 1, 1983, at an annual salary rate of $63,191, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Dr. Marguerite Ross Barnett be appointed Professor of Political Science at The Graduate School and University Center, with tenure, effective September 1, 1983.

The Board then resumed its open session.

The Chairperson welcomed the people present and in particular the former Mayor of the City of New York, Abraham Beame.
A. PRESIDENT ROSCOE C. BROWN, JR.: The Chairperson announced that President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr., of Bronx Community College has been selected to serve as Chairperson of the Presidents' Committee on Collegiate Athletics of the American Council on Education (ACE/PCCA). The Committee, comprised of Chief Executive Officers of the member institutions of the American Council on Education, is devoted to encouragement of ethical collegiate athletic practices nationwide. With his selection, President Brown becomes the second chairperson in the Committee's three-year existence.

B. PRESIDENT OF MOUNT SINAI MEDICAL CENTER: The Chairperson announced that Mount Sinai Medical Center has appointed a new President, Dr. James F. Glenn, who took office on June 1. On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson extended best wishes to Dr. Glenn and stated that the Board looks forward to greeting Dr. Glenn when he attends the Board meeting in September.

C. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported the receipt of the following two one-year grants:

(1) The City College has been given a grant of $250,000 by NASA for physics research by Professor Joseph Johnson on a project entitled "The Measurement of Reynolds Stresses in Turbulent Compressible Flow."

(2) Hunter College has received a grant of $180,000 from NIH for chemistry research by Professor David Beveridge on a project entitled "Solvent Effects on Biomolecular Structure and Process."

D. AWARD: The Chairperson reported that Middle College High School of LaGuardia Community College has been chosen as the winner of the Queens High School of the Year Award for Community Service sponsored by NEWSDAY. This competition is open to all public and private high schools in Queens. The 450 students of Middle College High School volunteered over 100,000 hours of service to many public and private organizations. A check of $2,500 was presented on June 17 by Mr. Robert M. Johnson, the President of NEWSDAY. The Chairperson congratulated the students of Middle College High School and President Shenker and the Administration of the High School and the College on this achievement.

E. STUDENT AWARD: The Chairperson reported that Gabriel D. Colef, a senior in City College's School of Engineering, has been awarded the first Loral Microwave Fellowship at The City College School of Engineering. The Fellowship consists of a stipend of $10,000 plus full tuition costs for Mr. Colef's doctoral studies at The City College School of Engineering, where he will also conduct research in the School's Loral Microwave Laboratory. The Loral Corporation has made this award possible.

F. PRESIDENT JOSHUA L. SMITH: The Chairperson reported that President Joshua L. Smith of Borough of Manhattan Community College has been elected Second Vice-President of the New York State Regents' Advisory Committee on Vocational Education.

On July 1 President Smith will also become Chairman of the Joint Commission on Federal Relations of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges and the Association of Community College Trustees.

G. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE GRADUATES–STATE AND NATIONAL BOARD RESULTS: The Chairperson reported the following National and State Board results achieved by CUNY Tech graduates of the Allied Health Division for the 1982-83 academic year:

All 39 students who took the National Boards in Dental Hygiene passed; all 15 students who took the National Boards in Dental Laboratory Technology passed; of 45 students who took the State Boards in Nursing, 44 passed; in Radiologic Technology all 28 students passed both the National and State Boards.

The Chairperson congratulated President Schwerin, the faculty and the students on these accomplishments.
H. CORPORATE CHALLENGE RUNNING SERIES: The Chairperson announced that in another CUNY first, a City University team has been entered in the Corporate Challenge running series sponsored by the New York Road Runners Club and Manufacturers Hanover. The first race was held on June 22, and among the team representatives were President Roscoe Brown, President Gerry Lynch, President Hal Proshansky, and Vice-Chancellor David Rigney. The next two races will be held on July 12 and August 10. Persons interested in joining the team were asked to speak to Mike Solomon, the team captain. The results of the races will be announced at the September meeting of the Board.

I. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The Chancellor reported the actions taken by the Board in executive session of appointing Dr. Houston G. Elam as Deputy Chancellor, effective September 1, 1983, and of appointing Dr. Marguerite Ross Barnett as Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective September 1, 1983, and introduced Dr. Elam and Dr. Barnett.

(2) The Chancellor informed the Board officially of the notification received from the American Association of University Professors that the censure under which the University had been placed by the Association six years ago has been lifted as a consequence of the approval by the Council of Presidents and the Board of the revision of the retrenchment guidelines.

(3) The Chancellor acknowledged the attendance of Board Members at the college commencements this year. If anyone required proof of the success of the University's activities since 1847 and certainly since the advent of open admissions, the attendance at commencement would have confirmed it as was evidenced by the wide variety of graduates emanating from the community colleges, the senior colleges, and the Graduate School and entering the life of the City and of the country. The Chancellor had attended ten of the nineteen commencements. He expressed appreciation to the Members of the Board for their attendance and complimented the Presidents on the ceremonial nature of the commencements, which was most gratifying.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 11)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for June 27, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D—ADDENDUM:

ITEM D.21. THE CENTRAL OFFICE—THE CITY UNIVERSITY SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND—ALLOCATION: Item withdrawn and resubmitted as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize an allocation of $226,000 to the 1983-84 City University Special Projects Fund. The Chancellor will make allocations from this fund for purposes which he deems appropriate. The Chancellor will make a full account of these funds to the Committee on Fiscal Affairs as of June 30, 1984.

ITEM D.24. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE—APPOINTMENT (ANNUAL SALARY OF $15,000 AND ABOVE): Change salary rate of Ellen Mosen James to read: $23,760/A.

Add the following items:
D.29. CENTRAL OFFICE—APPOINTMENT OF CUSTODIAN AND DEPOSITORY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1983-84: RESOLVED, That the Irving Trust Company be appointed custodian and depository of all stocks, bonds, mortgages, and other securities and evidence of indebtedness belonging to The City University of New York for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984.

EXPLANATION: This resolution will authorize Trusts and Gifts expenditures for investment custodial services.

D.30. BROOKLYN COLLEGE—DESIGNATION OF SEEK DIRECTOR AND DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSON:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT AND TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEEK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director and Chairperson</td>
<td>Martha J. Bell</td>
<td>7/1/83–6/30/84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Approved by the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs.)

D.31. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE—APPOINTMENT (ANNUAL SALARY BASIS)—WAIVER OF THE BYLAWS—APPROVED BY THE OFFICE OF FACULTY AND STAFF RELATIONS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT, TITLE, NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
<th>BYLAW SECTION TO BE WAIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College and Community Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aHEO (Events Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandrina Ruiz (2) (5)</td>
<td>7/1/83–6/30/84</td>
<td>$18,559/A</td>
<td>11.14B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Personnel/President’s Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT, TITLE, NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
<th>BYLAW SECTION TO BE WAIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aHEO (Administrative Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Williams (2) (5)</td>
<td>7/1/83–6/30/84</td>
<td>$18,559/A</td>
<td>11.14B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dean of Faculty-Registrar’s Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT, TITLE, NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
<th>BYLAW SECTION TO BE WAIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aHEO (Manager of Academic Space Utilization)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teddy Witryk (2) (5)</td>
<td>7/1/83–6/30/84</td>
<td>$19,716/A</td>
<td>11.14B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.32. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE—ADMINISTRATIVE DESIGNATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT, TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>ANNUAL SUPPLEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External Affairs, Labor Relations and Personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting Dean (Acting Dean of External Affairs and Labor Relations)</td>
<td>Susan Armiger (1,11)**</td>
<td>7/1/83</td>
<td>$8,818/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** There seems to be a repetition in the names and roles, indicating a possible error in the document's transcription.
Assistant Administrator "B"  
(Acting Director of Labor Relations and Personnel)  
Allyson LaVelle (1,11)  
7/1/83  
2,834/A

**Expiration of Administrative Designation as Associate Dean (Associate Dean for Labor Relations.)**

D.33. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE—APPOINTMENT (ANNUAL SALARY OF $15,000 AND ABOVE):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT, TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>ANNUAL SUPPLEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External Affairs, Labor Relations and Personnel</td>
<td>HE Associate (Acting Director of Labor Relations and Personnel)</td>
<td>7/1/83–6/30/84</td>
<td>$37,633/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.34. THE CENTRAL OFFICE—AUTHORIZATION FOR CERTIFICATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENTS ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH SALES OF DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BONDS: RESOLVED, That any of the officers designated herein be authorized to examine any statements contained in any Official Statement of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York relating to Bonds of the Dormitory Authority, in its preliminary and final form, relating to the Board of Trustees, The City University of New York and the community colleges or senior colleges of The City University of New York and upon approval thereof, to provide a certification of their review and approval of such statements signed by at least three of such officers. The designated officers are the Chair and Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees, and the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and any of the Vice-Chancellors of The City University of New York.

EXPLANATION: In connection with the sale of series of bonds of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York it is necessary that the Dormitory Authority issue an Official Statement with respect to each series of bonds. Since each such Official Statement contains certain information relating to The City University, it is necessary that Officers of the University be authorized to examine and approve the accuracy of any such information in each such Official Statement. This authorizing resolution covers financing for facilities for the senior colleges or the community colleges.

D.35. THE CENTRAL OFFICE—AUTHORIZATION FOR OPINION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH SALES OF DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BONDS: RESOLVED, That the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs of The City University of New York be authorized to provide opinions of Counsel for The City University of New York relating to the sales of Dormitory Authority of the State of New York Bonds for facilities of The City University of New York and its senior colleges or community colleges and furthermore that the Senior Associate Counsels of The City University of New York be authorized to provide and sign any requested opinion for the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

(b) Items listed in PART E—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for June 27, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D—ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.20. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE—WALL REMOVAL/FOLDING PARTITION INSTALLATION: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize John Jay College of Criminal Justice to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for Wall Removal/Folding Partition Installation at an estimated cost of $20,000, chargeable to Code 2-221-01-300 (70-471057-1A-84-57210) and/or any such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The space limitation was a constraint on the growing academic program and it was determined that the space modification should take place prior to the fall semester.

(b) Items listed in PART E—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting and of the Executive Session of May 23, 1983 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE LIBRARY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of The Gruzen Partnership for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for a new Library Building at Queens College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1983-84 State Budget authorized funding for the design of a new library building for Queens College to replace and improve the facilities currently accommodated in the outmoded Klapper Library Building. (The Klapper Building is scheduled for ultimate reuse by the College Fine Arts Department.)

The new library will provide approximately 157,700 net assignable square feet of space and will accommodate a collection of 850,000 bound volumes together with periodicals, printed and non-printed documents, microfilm, recordings, etc. In addition, 2100 reader stations are to be provided, along with administrative and processing areas, facilities for the Art Department Library and the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies.

The proposed firm was selected from six firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Queens College.
B. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE—ALTERATIONS AND RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accepts the feasibility study prepared by Montoya-Rodriguez, Architects, for renovating and altering 475 Grand Concourse, Bronx, for Hostos Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the appointment of the aforesaid firm for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for renovation and alteration work required at 475 Grand Concourse, Bronx; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the New York State Dormitory Authority to enter into a contract with this firm for the indicated services.

EXPLANATION: The firm of Montoya-Rodriguez, Architects, has completed a detailed feasibility study and has developed a program for the renovation and alteration of 475 Grand Concourse, Bronx, presently used as a main facility for Hostos Community College. The deteriorated condition of the building has remained a continuing source of hardship for the College; renovation and alteration will alleviate the present difficulties in operating and maintaining the building, as well as provide an environment suitable for a higher education institution. It is now proposed to commission the indicated firm to develop plans and specifications for the renovation and alteration work required.

C. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE, HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE, KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE, LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE, MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE, AND QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE—CAPITAL RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Di Donna Associates, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Bronx, Hostos, Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Queensborough Community Colleges and Medgar Evers College, CUNY Project No. CU769-083, at a fee not to exceed $240,540 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: in order to implement the University’s 1983-84 Capital Construction program at Bronx, Hostos, Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Queensborough Community Colleges, and Medgar Evers College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,338,000).

The project consists of:

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Roof restoration in Gould Student Center Playhouse, Philosophy Hall and Stevenson House. (BX776-083)
2. Security Surveillance of Hall of Fame statuary and bronze plaques. (BX920-083)
3. Replacement of bathrooms for men and women in Language Hall and Nichols Building. (BX785-083)
4. Wall waterproofing Gould Student Center and Philosophy Hall. (BX775-083)
5. Rehabilitation of Gould Student Center Cafeteria. (BX779-083)
HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Roof replacement at 475 Grand Concourse. (HS729-084)

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Emergency Lighting. (KG922-083)

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Installation of Air Conditioning Unit in the Computer Room. (LG914-083)

2. Installation of Gymnasium Floor. (LG733-083)

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

1. Installation of gas fired Boiler for domestic hot water and swimming pool. (ME903-083)

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Sprinklers in Central Receiving and Storage Area—Administration Building. (QB925-083)

2. External T.V. Surveillance System. (QB928-083)

D. BROOKLYN COLLEGE—WHITEHEAD HALL, AIR CONDITIONING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted at the meeting of December 20, 1982 (Cal. No. 4C) for the installation of a New Air Conditioning System in Whitehead Hall for Brooklyn College to authorize an increase in the estimated cost from $810,000 to the low bid amount of $1,079,297 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: On April 20, 1983, thirteen bids were received ranging in price from $1,079,297 to $2,480,050. The Office of Facilities Planning and Management has reviewed the bids and in view of the number and range of bids received, does not believe that rebidding would result in lower cost and therefore recommends that the contract be awarded to the low bidder. The difference in cost is attributable to cost escalation since the date the original estimate was prepared and to staging of work required by the college to accommodate its program scheduling.

E. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE—OAKLAND BUILDING REROOFING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an increase in the estimate of cost of a contract to reroof the Oakland Building at Queensborough Community College from $115,000 to the low bid amount of $130,000, chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN-206.

EXPLANATION: On March 21, 1983 (Cal. No. 4E) the Board approved the subject contract documents at an estimated cost of $115,000. On May 18, 1983, the College received three bids for the project: $130,000, $138,995 and $141,000. In view of the range of bids received it is recommended that the low bid be accepted and a contract be awarded in that amount.
F. LEHMAN, JOHN JAY AND CITY COLLEGES—CAPITAL RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Pomerance and Breines Architects, P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Lehman College, John Jay College and City College, combined Project No. CU759-082 at an estimated cost of $781,000.00 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

LEHMAN COLLEGE

A. New roof Davis Hall. (LM738-980)

B. Guard Booth replacement. (LM762-980)

C. Fine Arts/Shuster link entrance Rehabilitation. (LM744-980)

D. New walkway and Handicap ramp from Goulden Avenue. (LM-803-980)

Sub-Total $291,000.00

JOHN JAY COLLEGE

A. New Library lighting. (JJ912-082)

B. Replacement of fire doors. (JJ719-082)

C. Sidewalk repair. (JJ718-082)

Sub-Total $90,000.00

CITY COLLEGE

A. Shepard Hall APSE entrance repairs and loading dock conversion. (CC767-082)

B. Replace exterior doors. (CC768-082)

Sub-total $400,000.00

The estimate of $781,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

G. CITY COLLEGE—REPAVING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of all labor and material required for The Paving of Various Areas of The City College Campus, at an estimated cost of $100,000., chargeable to 1983/1984 Senior College Special Program Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: It is imperative that the existing deteriorated paving at various locations on the campus be renewed. The present condition is a serious hazard to the College community.
H. BROOKLYN COLLEGE—REFINISHING AND PAINTING OF WALLS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve contract documents, etc. for refinishing of walls in stairwells, cross-overs and restroom in Whitman Hall and stairwell in Gershwin Hall and the painting of classrooms, restrooms, corridors and auditorium in Gershwin Theatre at an estimated cost of $128,000, chargeable to Code 70-248999-1A-83-55304 (217401384).

EXPLANATION: The surfaces involved are deteriorated and in need of the indicated refinishing and repainting.

I. LEHMAN COLLEGE—GREENHOUSE CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Stephen J. Kagel Associates and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of a new Greenhouse and related work at Lehman College, Project No. LM741-081 at an estimated cost of $500,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The existing Greenhouse is inadequate in both size and condition to adequately service the needs of the College Biology Department. The proposed new facility will be constructed on the roof of Davis Hall (Science Building) and will provide a facility for both student and faculty research use. The estimate of $500,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

J. HUNTER COLLEGE COMPUTER CENTER—AIR CONDITIONING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve final contract documents and cost estimate of $130,000 for replacement of an obsolete and inefficient air conditioning system in the Hunter College Computer Center, Room 109, 695 Park Avenue, and authorize the College Business Office to receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, the cost thereof to be chargeable to the 1982/83 Senior College Special Program Repair Code.

EXPLANATION: The existing system is in poor condition and is subject to frequent malfunctions and breakdown. In order to protect the equipment in the Center it is essential that a new system be installed.

K. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE—SITE ACQUISITION:

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 3.04 of the Agreement of Lease dated June 15, 1982 among the State Dormitory Authority, the City University Construction Fund and The City University, (City University Subordinated Community College Issues) The City University hereby recommends to the Authority, that the Authority acquire for use by Medgar Evers College the real property and improvements thereon comprising the entire Block 1294, Brooklyn, New York for a purchase price of $841,072 plus any other costs associated with the acquisition of the property in connection with the procedures set forth in the Eminent Domain Procedure Law of the State of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to concur in the afore indicated purchase price, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the New York State Dormitory Authority be advised of these actions and be requested to proceed with the acquisition of the site by purchase or condemnation.
EXPLANATION: The Lease Agreement among the Authority, Fund and University requires that the University and Fund recommend an acquisition cost to the Authority. On June 28, 1982 (Cal. 4:0), the Board approved the acquisition of Block 1304, Brooklyn, for a new facility for Modja Evers College at a cost not to exceed $756,000. On the basis of appraisals prepared by the Authority and discussions with the City Office of Housing, Preservation and Development, which is acting as agent for the Authority, it is now proposed that the indicated aggregate purchase price be recommended to the Authority and that it be further authorized to proceed with Eminent Domain procedures if deemed appropriate by the Authority.

L. CITY COLLEGE—NORTH ACADEMIC CENTER, HEATING AND COOLING CONTROLS MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Full Service and Maintenance for all Heating and Cooling Controls located in the North Academic Center, Davis Center and Baskervill Hall at The City College, for the period commencing July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984, at an estimated cost of $120,000, chargeable to Code 70020-176-0401-806-2-21770-14-41, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The above mentioned heating and cooling system is newly installed and contains sophisticated equipment, service and maintenance of which is beyond the expertise of the college's employees.

M. LEGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE—RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a lease for approximately 70,000 square feet of space at 31-11 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, Queens, for use by LaGuardia Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board request the Assistant Commissioner, Department of General Services, Division of Public Structures to execute the aforesaid lease.

EXPLANATION: LaGuardia Community College has occupied the lower two floors of the subject building totaling approximately 70,638 square feet of space since 1973 under a fifteen-year lease expiring June 1988. Although approval to acquire and renovate an annex to this college's main facility has been secured, it is anticipated that site selection, design and construction will take approximately five years. It is therefore proposed that the college lease the balance of the subject building pending completion of the new annex facility. The Division of Public Structures is presently negotiating a five-year lease for approximately 70,000 square feet of space constituting the entire top two floors of the building known as 31-11 Thomson Avenue at an annual rental not to exceed $1,313,060 ($17,325.50). The landlord at his own cost and expense will alter the space as per plans and specifications approved by LaGuardia Community College. The new lease will be under the same terms and conditions as the existing lease including, but not limited to: landlord to provide electric service, heat, hot and cold water, air conditioning and maintain and repair the structural elements of the building. Tenant shall provide for own cleaning, be responsible for interior repairs and pay for electricity directly to the public utility company.

N. CENTRAL OFFICE PRINT SHOP—RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a lease for approximately 10,000 square feet of space at 45-30 38th Street, Long Island City, Queens, for use by the Central Office Print Shop; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.
EXPLANATION: The Central Office has occupied approximately 16,100 square feet of space at 1520 York Avenue since March 1974 under a ten-year lease which expires March 1984. Due to chronic problems with the HVAC system the University has determined that the present lease will not be renewed. All the functions currently housed in the subject premises will be relocated to other University locations. The Print Shop will be the last operation to be moved. Negotiations are underway for the ten-year rental of approximately 10,000 square feet of space constituting the entire building known as 45-30 38th Street at an annual rental not to exceed $100,000 ($10.00/S.F.). The landlord at his own cost and expense will alter the space as per plans and specifications approved by the University.

O. UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTING OFFICE—RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a sublease for approximately 15,500 square feet of space at 555 West 57 Street, Borough of Manhattan, for use by the University Accounting Office; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The University Computer Center has occupied approximately 24,900 square feet of space on the sixteenth floor of the subject building, under a fifteen-year lease, since July 1973. In December 1979 the University Accounting Office took occupancy, under a ten-year lease, of the remaining 16,477 square feet of space on the sixteenth floor. The Computer Center requires additional contiguous space for its operation. In order to accommodate this expansion the University Accounting Office will be relocated to space which just became available on the eleventh floor. Negotiations are currently underway for the rental, on a thirteen-year sublease, of approximately 15,500 square feet of space at an annual cost of $294,500 ($19.00/S.F.). The sublessor will alter the subject space as per plans and specifications approved by the University and will contribute up to $150,000 toward the alteration cost. Should the required alteration work exceed the sublessor’s contribution the University will fund the difference as specified in the lease document. The University will be responsible for real estate tax and porters' wage escalations above base year as specified in the lease. The University will also pay sublessor for electricity consumed in the demised premises.

P. BARUCH COLLEGE—LIBRARY SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an amendment to The City University Master Plan to permit the acquisition and alteration of an existing facility to provide additional library and related space for Baruch College, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate said amendment into the Regent's Plan for the Expansion and Development of Higher Education in the State of New York and to in turn request the Governor's approval of said action.

EXPLANATION: In various actions taken during 1972 through 1975 the Board, the Commissioner of Education and the Regents as well as the Governor approved amendments of the CUNY Master Plan which authorized a facilities accommodation of 625,000 square feet for Baruch College. Following the fiscal crisis of the mid 1970's, the Board, on May 29, 1978, approved THE LONG RANGE PLAN FOR CUNY FACILITIES THROUGH 1990, which reaffirmed its endorsement of the ultimate construction of a new campus for Baruch College. Because of cost and priority considerations, no action to implement the recommendation has as yet been taken. However, significant sums have been spent in recent years, to upgrade and expand the college’s facilities through major rehabilitation projects and through leased space additions and consolidations.
For some time, the State University College of Optometry has occupied poor quality leased space in the vicinity of Baruch College and has appealed to the State Budget Division for assistance in relocating to a better quality facility. The Budget Division, also aware of Baruch’s shortage of space, has requested that the University consider the acquisition and renovation of a building in the Park Avenue South area and that a portion of the building be leased to the State University College of Optometry with the balance to be used to meet pressing space needs of Baruch College. In this regard, a $20 million financing authorization was included in the 1983-84 State Budget for building acquisition, site work and design of renovation work.

In a letter dated June 1, 1983 to the Commissioner of Education, the State Budget Director indicated his determination that a new master plan amendment was a prerequisite to procuring the budgeted joint use facility and further requested the Commissioner to inform the Chancellor of the need for such an amendment so that the CUNY Board might consider authorizing such an amendment at its June meeting. Under date of June 3, 1983, the Commissioner transmitted to the Chancellor the Budget Director’s letter and indicated that he concurred that an amendment was required, that it need deal only with the particular facility, and that his office would process the amendment as expeditiously as possible. This resolution is submitted to accommodate these requests.

Q. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE—MASTER PLAN SPACE PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a space program totalling 342,700 net assignable square feet for Hostos Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to include such space program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate this amendment of the CUNY Master Plan into the Regents Statewide Plan for Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: The CUNY Office of Facilities Planning and Management has determined that Hostos Community College will require a total of 342,700 net assignable square feet by 1990 when its enrollment is projected to be between 4,800 and 5,000 full-time equivalent students. This will provide the College an average of 68.5 to 71.4 net assignable square feet per full-time equivalent student as compared to the Fall 1982 situation at Hostos wherein an average of 36.2 square feet was provided. This total of 342,700 net assignable square feet is 202,900 square feet greater than the space contained in the College’s existing owned facilities and will therefore serve as a parameter for future land acquisitions and master planning of the College.

The Chairperson commended the Office of Facilities Planning and Management under Vice-Chancellor Farley and the Presidents of all the colleges for the comprehensive compilation of essential work.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. INCREASE IN APPLICATION FEE:

RESOLVED, That the application fee required by applicants for admission to the senior colleges, community colleges, and graduate programs be fixed at a uniform rate of $25 as compared with the present rate of $20, effective the Spring semester, 1984.

NOTE: The application fee applies to both degree and non-degree applicants.

B. APPLICATION FEE WAIVER:

RESOLVED, That the following guidelines be established in cases of hardship for applicants applying for admission to The City University of New York:
1. The Office of Admission Services in conjunction with the University Budget Office would determine, on an annual basis, the amount of money available for fee waivers.

2. The Office of Admission Services would allot each high school in New York State a number of waivers proportional to their application rates from needy students as measured by their financially eligible Special Program applications.

3. The high schools would be responsible for distributing these waivers in accordance with the guidelines established by the University.

4. Each college, as well as the Office of Admission Services, shall be allocated waivers proportional to the number of needy students who apply as measured by their Special Program application rates. As in the case of high schools, guidelines for their use would be developed.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York, being a public institution, seeks to make available to all State of New York residents a college education. Furthermore, the inability to pay an application fee should not keep a student from applying to the University.

C. 1983-84 TUITION INCREASE AMENDMENT:

Mr. Lowe made the following statement:

Not only will this set a new precedent in the fight for a “Tuition-Free” City University of New York, it also gives educational breath to part-time CUNY students suffocating from one tuition increase after another. As I have said in the past, the University Student Senate of CUNY and its political allies will not rest until tuition for every student of CUNY is not only reduced but totally eliminated! CUNY students have learned that constant and dedicated lobbying efforts will never go unrewarded! This tuition roll-back is a direct example of this concept. And it is a step in the right direction.

The Chancellor stated that this is only the second time in the history of the United States that a tuition rate has been reduced. He called attention to the fact that the City Fathers, in the case of the community college budget, all went along with this. The University received cooperation across the board from everyone in this matter.

Mr. Baard stated that the University should try to find funding to do the same thing for the senior college part-time students.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the undergraduate tuition charges adopted May 23, 1983 (Cal. No. 98) be amended so that part-time tuition at the community colleges remain at $40 per hour and not be increased to $46 per hour for the 1983-84 year.

EXPLANATION: Funds have been provided in the 1983-84 City Adopted Budget to keep part-time community college tuition at the current level for the coming year. All other tuition charges adopted in the May 23, 1983 resolution remain in effect, including the undergraduate non-resident part-time tuition for community college students.

At this point Mr. D'Angelo left the meeting.
RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. YORK COLLEGE—B.S. IN NURSING:

RESOLVED, That the upper division program in Nursing leading to the bachelor of science degree to be offered at York College be approved, effective September, 1984, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That enrollment in this program be limited to 300 students.

EXPLANATION: This new program is in response to the Board of Higher Education’s resolution of May 29, 1978, directing York College to develop programs in health-related and business areas. The upper division program is designed to accommodate the needs and interests of community college nursing graduates who seek the baccalaureate degree. The proposed program will prepare graduates to continue their educations at the graduate level and improve their careers in the nursing profession. The program will also diversify and strengthen York College’s existing program in Community Health Education, Environmental Health Science, Gerontological Studies and Services, Medical Technology, and Occupational Therapy. According to the report of the Queens Health Profession Education Advisory Committee to the New York State Health Planning Commission dated September, 1981, the projected needs for trained nurses in Queens are high for both the short and long term. If approved, this program will be the only baccalaureate nursing program in Queens County.

At this point Mr. D’Angelo rejoined the meeting.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE—A.A.S. IN NURSING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Nursing leading to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) Degree to be offered at LaGuardia Community College be approved, effective September 1984, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That enrollment in this program be limited to 200 students.

EXPLANATION: Due to a decline over the last several years in the number of nursing programs and the increased demand for nursing graduates, a shortage of nurses exists at the national, state and local levels. According to several government sources the shortage of nurses in New York City is approaching crisis proportions. At the same time, student interest in nursing education remains very high. This proposal for an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Nursing is an attempt to meet this critical need.

C. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND—M.S. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in computer science leading to the Master of Science degree to be offered at The College of Staten Island be approved, effective September, 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island currently offers a highly successful baccalaureate program in computer science. The proposed graduate program is seen as a logical extension of the College’s efforts to provide to the residents of Staten Island opportunities for training in computer science that are commensurate with both their own career needs and with society’s increasing demands for computer scientists trained at the post-baccalaureate level. The proposed M.S. in Computer Science will be the only graduate program in this field offered in the borough.

D. BROOKLYN COLLEGE—M.A. IN POLITICAL ECONOMY:

RESOLVED, That the program in political economy leading to the Master of Arts degree to be offered at Brooklyn College be approved, effective September, 1983, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: Brooklyn College proposes to establish a Master of Arts degree program in Political Economy, to be co-sponsored by the Departments of Political Science and of Economics. Although the College presently offers separate master's programs in each discipline, neither meets the professional needs of students who seek training in political economy, that is the analysis of political institutions and economic structures in the context of the larger social systems of which they are a part. The proposed program seeks to satisfy that need.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS:

RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments and the colleges indicated, for the period 7/1/83–8/31/83, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Bensman, Joseph</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensborough Community College</td>
<td>Parmet, Herbert</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professors Bensman and Parmet were introduced, and Presidents Proshansky and Schmeller commended their accomplishments.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE—ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LESTER AND ALICE CROW PROFESSORSHIP:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the establishment of the Lester and Alice Crow Professorship at Brooklyn College effective September 1, 1983.

EXPLANATION: Lester D. Crow and Rosamond Crow have provided the Brooklyn College Foundation an endowment fund of $250,000 to establish the Lester and Alice Crow Professorship. The professorship shall be awarded to a faculty member at the College with skills in education, counseling, research and scholarship. Appointments to the Professorship shall be made in accordance with the Board's Bylaws and regulations. The income from the endowment shall be used at the discretion of the President of Brooklyn College to provide a salary and/or salary supplement and/or support services to the holder of the Professorship.

President Hess stated that this is the first Endowed Professorship at Brooklyn College, and the endowment fund represents the largest gift ever given to the College.

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE—ESTABLISHMENT OF BROEKLUNDIAN PROFESSORSHIPS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the establishment of the Broeklundian Professorships at Brooklyn College effective September 1, 1983.

EXPLANATION: The Brooklyn College Foundation has provided an endowment fund to establish the Broeklundian Professorships at Brooklyn College. Each professorship shall be awarded to a member of the college's faculty with outstanding achievements in research and scholarship. The particular designation of Broeklundian Professor shall be a term award and may be renewable, at the discretion of the President. The income from the endowment shall be used at the discretion of the President of Brooklyn College to provide a salary supplement and fringe benefits and/or support services, in the amount of at least $5000 to the holder of each professorship.
D. EXECUTIVE SALARY SUPPLEMENTS:

The resolution was moved and seconded. There was discussion of the substance of the resolution as well as procedures for approval of items. The Chairperson relinquished the chair to the Vice-Chairperson in order to participate in the discussion. A roll call vote was requested. The Secretary began to call the roll at which point Mr. Murphy moved to table the resolution. It was the consensus of the Board that the resolution be tabled. In response to a question, the Board was assured that if this resolution is adopted at the end of September, the increases would be retroactive to September 1.

The Chairperson resumed the chair.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND—STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

The resolution was moved and seconded. A motion was made and seconded that the item be tabled until the September meeting of the Board. The Trustees who had made and seconded the motion withdrew it. The resolution was adopted as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Student Activity Fee paid by full-time Graduate and Undergraduate students at The College of Staten Island be increased from $26.50 to $39.00 per semester and the part-time fee for Graduate and Undergraduate students be increased from $9.50 to $18.00 per semester effective the Fall 1983 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKING</th>
<th>FULL-TIME</th>
<th>PART-TIME</th>
<th>ALLOCATING BODY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$ 9.30</td>
<td>$ 3.20</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>9.90</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Station</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Student Government/College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Development</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>Student Government/College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Athletics</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Care</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The summer session student activity fee shall be the part-time student activity fee, which shall be effective in Summer 1984.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $12.50 increase in the full-time and $8.50 increase in the part-time student activity fees. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held May 2 through May 8, 1983. The vote on the fee increase except for the NYPIRG fee was 552 in favor, 312 opposed and 56 abstentions. The vote on the NYPIRG fee increase in a separate referendum was 756 in favor, 154 opposed and 24 abstentions. The college president supports the fee increases to compensate for inflationary increases over the last ten years and to maintain important programs. The full-time fee increase of $12.50 will be earmarked as follows: $1.60 increase to student government, $2.30 increase to the radio station, $4.00 for program development, $6.10 to intercollegiate athletics, a $1.00 increase for NYPIRG, and the college association fee will be reduced by $2.50. The part-time fee increase of
$8.50 will be earmarked as follows: $1.40 increase to the college association, $2.10 increase to student government, $0.60 increase to the radio station, $1.40 for program development, $2.00 for intercollegiate athletics, and a $1.00 increase for NYPIRG. Both the Student Government and the College Association must approve the budgets for Program Development and the Radio Station. The Program Development Fee will be used to fund social and cultural activities. The NYPIRG fee is used to support the activities of the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc., whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership. There will be a refund provision for the NYPIRG fee in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures.

B. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE—STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the Student Activity Fee paid by full-time Day Session students at Queensborough Community College be increased from $31.00 to $32.00 effective the Fall 1983 semester, and that the portion earmarked for NYPIRG (New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc.) be increased from $2.00 to $3.00, the NYPIRG fee to be allocated by NYPIRG.

EXPLANATION: The NYPIRG fee is used to support the activities of the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc., whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with the student government elections held April 27 and April 28, 1983. The vote was 415 in favor and 74 opposed to the increase. The college president supports the fee increase. There will be a refund provision for the NYPIRG fee in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures.

Dr. Bernstein stated that the Board has a requirement that 10% of the student body ask to put items of this nature on the ballot. There is no requirement as to the level of participation in the vote. In this and most votes on student fees frequently less than 5% of the student body vote. This matter should be taken up by the Committee and the Board in an attempt to increase student voter participation in their own affairs which affect them so directly.

C. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION: Upon motions duly made by Mr. Lowe, seconded by Mr. Rivera, and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Louis J. McTurner served his College, University, and community with great distinction and purpose, and

WHEREAS, As President of the Lehman College Student Government (Campus Association for Student Activities) for two years, he provided exemplary leadership on behalf of the student body, and

WHEREAS, As a father, activist and friend he inspired others to mature and grow and work to improve the quality of life in our City,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York extends its deepest condolences to the family and friends of Louis J. McTurner.

NO. 9. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LAW SCHOOL GOVERNANCE:

The resolution was moved with Item III.2 of the Governance Document amended to read: "The Law School faculty shall be represented in the University Faculty Senate in accordance with the provisions of the Senate's Charter." The motion was seconded.
The following statement by Professor Henry Wasser was read into the record:

On behalf of the faculty of The City University of New York whom I represent as Chairman of the University Faculty Senate and an ex officio member of this Board, I oppose including among the responsibilities assigned the Dean of the Law School at Queens College that of providing "advice concerning other law-related programs within CUNY" and of making "recommendations on the development and operation of such programs."

I recommend deletion of that clause for the following reasons:

(1) It is perceived as assigning an inappropriate responsibility to the Dean to intervene in the programs of other departments in other units of the University.

(2) If, as the Chancellor indicates in a letter to me dated June 20, this is not the case and clause speaks only to the kind of informal consultative relationship which may exist among faculty engaged in teaching and research in common or related disciplines or programs, then the inclusion of the clause is unnecessary.

The Chairperson stated that the Governance Document was developed by Dean Halpern and President Cohen and thoroughly reviewed by the Committee. The first of the two concerns expressed by Professor Wasser is incorporated in the amendment cited above.

With respect to the second, the Chancellor stated that if there are programs put forth by various colleges with regard to legal education, the most obvious source of advice would be the Dean of the Law School and that he should be called upon for advice -- which advice need not necessarily be taken. He did not feel this issue significant enough to warrant an amendment of the Governance Document.

The Governance Document was approved as follows:

**BYLAWS OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE**

I. AFFILIATION

1. The City University School of Law at Queens College is a unit of The City University affiliated with Queens College. Queens College shall supervise the operation and management of the Law School and shall provide administrative services. The Law School is also a constituent element of The City University and shall have ties to all institutions within The City University. It will accept students from all The City University colleges and try to assure appropriate liaison with students, administrators and faculty of the various colleges of The City University. Within general policies established by the Board, the Dean and Faculty of the Law School shall have the responsibility for formulating and administering the program of the school, including such matters as faculty selection, retention, promotion and tenure; curriculum; methods of instruction; admission policies; and academic standards of retention, advancement and graduation of students.

2. The Dean of The City University School of Law at Queens College shall be the chief educational and administrative officer of the Law School. The Dean of the Law School shall consult with and report to the President of Queens College. He/she shall have such duties and responsibilities, in addition to those set forth in these Bylaws, as may be assigned to the Dean by the President of Queens College, the Chancellor or the Board.
II. APPOINTMENTS TO THE INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF—PROCEDURE

1. All appointments to the instructional staff, except where otherwise provided, shall be recommended to the Chancellor for appointment by the Board, by the President of Queens College and the Dean of the Law School. The President may designate a Queens College Representative to the Law School's faculty selection process to assure full communication and input as the process evolves.

2. The Law School shall establish a Personnel and Budget Committee which shall be comprised of five persons. Members of the Personnel and Budget Committee shall be Law School faculty members elected in accordance with the Bylaws of the Board. The Dean of the Law School will be one of the members of the Law School Personnel and Budget Committee and shall serve as Chair.

3. Until September of 1984, the Law School Personnel and Budget Committee shall consist of the Law School Dean as Chair, two members of the faculty of the Law School, chosen by the Dean, and two outside members who shall be members of the faculty at another Law School, recommended by the Dean and approved by the President. It is understood that the Law School faculty shall in this way exercise substantial control over faculty appointments, promotion and tenure decisions.

4. Following favorable action by the Law School Personnel and Budget Committee and the Law School faculty, the Dean of the Law School shall submit all recommendations to non-tenured positions on the instructional staff to the President of Queens College for review, with a copy to the Personnel and Budget Committee of the College for its information. The President shall review the Law School's recommendations for procedural regularity and submit them along with his/her own recommendations to the Chancellor who shall review them prior to submission to the Board for consideration.

5. Following favorable action by the Personnel and Budget Committee and the Law School faculty, the Dean shall submit recommendations for appointment or promotion to Professor or to positions with tenure to the President of Queens College. The President shall refer such recommendations to a Review Committee chaired by the Provost of Queens College and composed of the Dean of the Law School, two members of the Law School faculty elected by the Law School faculty and two members of the faculty of Queens College elected by the College Personnel and Budget Committee. The Review Committee will consider whether an appropriately searching inquiry into the candidate's qualifications has been made, an adequate dossier built up and evaluated, and the Law School's tenure standards appropriately applied. In the event that the Committee believes that further data needs to be collected, it shall request such additional data from the Law School faculty. The findings of the Review Committee shall be submitted to the President of Queens College, with a copy to the Personnel and Budget Committee of the College for its information. The President shall consider the Review Committee's recommendation in formulating his/her recommendation, which he/she shall submit along with the recommendation and report of the Dean to the Chancellor for his/her review and submission to the Board.

6. Recommendation for appointment of members of the instructional staff for less than three months, Instructors, and Visiting Professors shall be decided in accordance with the Law School's internal governance plan and implemented by the Dean of the Law School. Such recommendations will be submitted to the President who shall forward them to the Chancellor for consideration by the Board. A similar procedure will be followed with respect to decisions regarding sabbaticals and leaves of absence for instructional staff, and disciplinary decisions regarding non-instructional staff.

7. All appointments as Law School Professor, Law School Associate Professor, Law School Assistant Professor and the equivalent titles in the Law Library shall be for one year or less except that the Board may, in appropriate instances, make appointments for a period not exceeding two years.
8. The faculty of the Law School will meet on call of the Dean, and the Dean will preside at its meetings. Its procedures and responsibilities within the Law School shall be as set forth in the internal governance plan of the Law School. The Law School internal governance plan shall be submitted for approval to the Board of Trustees.

III. RELATIONSHIP TO GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER AND TO THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY SENATE

1. The Dean of the Law School and one other member of the Law School faculty, elected by the Law School faculty, shall be non-voting members of the Graduate Faculty Council. The Graduate Faculty Council will not have responsibility for the Juris Doctor Program or other aspects of the operation of the Law School.

2. The Law School faculty shall be represented in the University Faculty Senate in accordance with the provisions of the Senate's Charter.

IV. BUDGET

The Law School Budget shall be presented as a separate line in The City University Budget, under the Queens College Budget. The Law School Budget will be prepared under the direction of the Dean of the Law School and submitted to the President of Queens College for his/her review and comments. The President will forward the Law School Budget together with his/her recommendations to the University Central Office.

V. DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The Law School P&B Committee shall set up procedures for disciplinary action as regards members of the Law School instructional staff and non-instructional staff which shall be consistent with the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees and the PSC/BOT Contract. In Law School disciplinary matters, the Dean shall fulfill those duties usually carried out by the President and report his decision to the President of Queens College for transmittal to the Chancellor and the Board.

VI. DEANSHIP APPOINTMENT AND EVALUATION

1. The Dean of the Law School shall be a tenured member of the Law faculty. Between the periodic evaluations provided for below, the Dean may be removed by the Board upon the recommendation of the President of Queens College and the Chancellor. There shall be full consultation with the faculty of the Law School in such a decision.

2. When a vacancy occurs or is expected in the office of the Dean of the Law School, a Search Committee shall be established with the following representation: Five members of the Committee shall be members of the Law School faculty. Two members shall be from the Law School student body. The Law School faculty and the student body shall each select those members whom it wishes appointed to the Search Committee. Two members of the Committee shall be members of the Queens College faculty designated by the President. Two members of the Committee shall be faculty members designated by the Chancellor. Two members of the Committee shall be members of the Law School Board of Visitors designated by that body.

3. The Chancellor will select the Committee Chairperson from among this membership after consultation with the President of Queens College.
4. The Search Committee shall consult regularly with the law faculty on the qualifications of candidates and take full account of the faculty's views in making its recommendations. The Chancellor in consultation with the President of Queens College shall select a proposed Dean from among those names submitted by the Search Committee and submit his/her recommendation to the Board. The Chancellor may request the Search Committee to reopen the search.

5. A committee which will be constituted in the same fashion as a Search Committee will be appointed at the beginning of the fourth year of a Dean's term to serve as a Review Committee to review the Dean's performance. This committee will make a report to the President of Queens College, the Chancellor and the Board.

VII. TITLES

1. In addition to those titles authorized in the Board's Bylaws, the instructional staff of the Law School shall consist of the following titles:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law School Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Associate Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Assistant Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Associate Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Assistant Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Distinguished Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Adjunct Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Adjunct Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Adjunct Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Lecturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Visiting Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Visiting Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Visiting Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Chief Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Library Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Library Associate Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Library Assistant Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Library Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Library Instructor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. The permanent instructional staff shall consist of those persons employed full time on an annual salary basis in the titles of Law School Professor, Law School Associate Professor, Law School Assistant Professor and the equivalent Law School library titles who achieved tenure as set forth in the Board of Trustees Bylaws.


VIII. FUNCTIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS OF THE LAW SCHOOL FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

1. DEAN

A. Position Definition: The Dean of the Law School shall exercise all the responsibilities customarily exercised by law school deans. He/she shall consult with and report to the President of Queens College. He/she shall have the affirmative responsibility of developing the academic program, enhancing the educational standards, and assuring the academic excellence of the Law School. Such responsibility shall include but not be limited to the following duties:

1. to recommend, as stated in these Bylaws, the appointment of, promotion of, and the granting of tenure to persons who will contribute to the improvement of the Law School program. These recommendations shall be consistent with the immediate and long range objectives of the Law School;
2. to advise the President of Queens College, the Chancellor and the Board on matters concerning the program of the Law School;

3. to provide advice concerning other law-related programs within CUNY and to make recommendations on the development and operation of such programs;

4. to supervise and manage the work of the Law School faculty and employees, and to carry into effect the Bylaws, resolutions, and policies of the Board;

5. to prepare and implement a long range plan for the Law School:

6. to act as chairperson of the faculty of the Law School and the Committee on Personnel and Budget;

7. to transmit to the President of Queens College and other appropriate officials the actions of the Law School faculty on matters of curriculum and other matters falling under faculty jurisdiction;

8. to consult with appropriate faculty committees on matters of appointments, reappointments and promotions, taking student evaluations into account;

9. to develop Law School activities that enhance its involvement and reputation in the legal community;

10. to develop integrated courses of study with law-related disciplines;

11. to prepare and present an annual Law School budget to the President of Queens College;

12. to have such additional specific duties as the President of Queens College, the Chancellor, or Board shall designate.

6. Qualifications: The Dean shall have, in addition to those qualifications of the instructional title held, such other qualifications as the Board may require.

2. LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATE AND ASSISTANT DEANS

A. Position Definition: The associate and assistant deans shall assume such administrative and academic responsibilities as the Dean shall assign them. They are recommended for annual term appointments by the Dean through the President to the Chancellor for approval by the Board and are subject to recommendation of renewal or non-renewal by the Dean. They shall share responsibility for the development of the Law School program and for its efficient operation.

B. Qualifications: Associate and assistant deans shall have, in addition to those qualifications of the instructional title held, such other qualifications as the Dean may require.

3. LAW SCHOOL INSTRUCTORS, LAW SCHOOL ASSISTANT PROFESSORS, LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, LAW SCHOOL PROFESSORS

A. Position Definition: It shall be the responsibility of Law School instructors, Law School assistant professors, Law School associate professors and Law School professors to perform teaching, research, professional and guidance duties. Their teaching responsibilities may include supervision of students in legal practice or other law-related activity. They shall also be responsible for committee assignments and such administrative, supervisory,
and other functions as may be assigned by the Dean of the Law School. Law School associate professors and professors shall be responsible for continual peer evaluations of teaching members of the instructional staff, with special attention to their diligence in teaching and their professional growth. Senior faculty additionally will be responsible for orienting their junior and newly appointed colleagues. Senior faculty shall be available for such consultation and assistance in problems of scholarship, professional activity, and teaching as the junior faculty may require.

B. Qualifications:

1. LAW SCHOOL INSTRUCTOR: For appointment as a Law School instructor, the candidate must have demonstrated satisfactory qualities of personality, character, and legal ability. He/she must show potential as a teacher and an interest in productive scholarship, legal work, or law-related work. He/she must show willingness to cooperate with others for the good of the institution. He/she must have a J.D. or LL.B. from an accredited law school, unless the Dean of the Law School recommends to the President of Queens College for recommendation to the Chancellor and to the Board the appointment of an exceptional candidate despite the fact that he/she has not received a J.D. or LL.B.

2. LAW SCHOOL ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: For appointment as a Law School assistant professor, the candidate must have demonstrated satisfactory qualities of personality, character, and legal ability. He/she must demonstrate or promise evidence of significant success as a teacher, interest in productive scholarship, legal work, or law-related work, and a willingness to cooperate with others for the good of the institution. He/she must also have a J.D. or LL.B., or a Ph.D. in a law-related discipline.

For appointment as Law School library assistant professor, the candidate must, in addition to the requirements of instructor, have completed an M.L.S. unless the Dean of the Law School recommends to the President of Queens College for recommendation to the Chancellor and to the Board appointment of such person without such qualifications.

3. LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: For promotion or appointment to the rank of Law School associate professor, the candidate must possess the qualifications for a Law School assistant professor, and must possess a record of significant achievement in the legal field or some directly relevant and applicable law-related field. There shall be evidence that his/her professional and intellectual achievement is respected outside his/her own immediate academic or legal community. There shall be evidence of his/her continued growth and continued effectiveness in teaching. Longevity and seniority alone shall not be sufficient for promotion.

For promotion to or appointment as Law School library associate professor, the candidate must, in addition to the requirements set forth for assistant professors in the law library, possess a record of significant achievement in his/her profession. There shall be evidence that his/her competence and achievements are recognized and respected outside his/her own immediate academic or legal community.

4. LAW SCHOOL PROFESSOR: For promotion or appointment to the rank of Law School professor, the candidate must possess the qualifications for a Law School associate professor and, in addition, a record of exceptional intellectual, educational, and professional achievement and an established reputation for excellence in the field of law or some relevant law-related field. There shall be evidence of his/her continued growth, and the judgment on promotion shall consider primarily evidence of achievement in teaching and in scholarship or professional work following the most recent promotion. Longevity and seniority alone shall not be sufficient for promotion.
5. LAW SCHOOL DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS

A. Position Definition: Persons appointed as Law School distinguished professors shall engage in teaching and research duties. They shall not serve as administrators.

B. Qualifications: For appointment to the position of Law School distinguished professor, a person shall have all the qualifications necessary for appointment as Law School professor. He/she shall be a distinguished scholar in the legal world and must be a person of outstanding merit and accomplishment in his/her field.

6. LAW SCHOOL VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS, LAW SCHOOL VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, LAW SCHOOL VISITING PROFESSORS

A. Position Definition: Persons employed as Law School visiting assistant professors, Law School visiting associate professors, or Law School visiting professors shall perform duties comparable to those performed by Law School assistant professors, Law School associate professors, or Law School professors, respectively, on a full-time or part-time basis.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as a Law School visiting assistant professor, Law School visiting associate professor, or Law School visiting professor a person must have those qualifications or professional achievements and training comparable to those of faculty members in corresponding ranks and, in addition, he/she must be a person who is highly regarded in his/her field and whose primary commitment is to another accredited law school or to a law firm or other law-related entity. He/she may be appointed through regular channels of the Law School or University as Law School visiting assistant professor, Law School visiting associate professor, or Law School visiting professor.

7. LAW SCHOOL ADJUNCT INSTRUCTORS, LAW SCHOOL ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS, LAW SCHOOL ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS, LAW SCHOOL ADJUNCT PROFESSORS

A. Position Definition: Persons employed in this adjunct series shall be assigned to teach part-time or perform related duties part-time.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as Law School adjunct instructor, Law School adjunct assistant professor, Law School adjunct associate professor, or Law School adjunct professor, a person must have those qualifications or professional achievements and training comparable to those faculty members in the corresponding ranks of Law School instructor, Law School assistant professor, Law School associate professor, and Law School professor. The Dean of the Law School may recommend to the President of Queens College for recommendation to the Chancellor and to the Board the appointment to one of these positions someone who is exceptionally qualified without meeting every criterion specified.

IX. BOARD OF VISITORS

1. There shall be a Board of Visitors for The City University School of Law at Queens College. The Board of Visitors shall be made up of distinguished jurists, lawyers, scholars, and other interested persons. Its role will be to advise the Law School about its academic program, its role in the community, placement of graduates, and the like. It shall assist the Dean, the President, the Chancellor and the Board in all aspects of the Law School's development efforts. It shall serve as a liaison between the Law School, the legal profession, and the public and private groups which are served by the legal profession and participate in the legal process.
2. Members of the Board of Visitors will be appointed for three-year terms upon the recommendation of the President of Queens College and the Dean of the Law School, with the concurrence of the Chancellor.

3. The membership of the Board of Visitors should reflect the Law School's role in the Borough of Queens, in the City, the State, and the Nation. The Board of Visitors shall be governed by Bylaws promulgated by the Board of Visitors.

B. LAW SCHOOL FEE SCHEDULE:

(1) RESOLVED, That the following fee schedule be instituted at The City University School of Law at Queens College beginning in the 1983-84 Academic Year:

a) Application fee, $25;

b) Materials fee, $200 per semester ($100 deposit due on April 1st or within two weeks of notification of admission, whichever comes later);

c) The Law School fees and deposit may be waived by the Dean on the basis of extreme financial hardship.

EXPLANATION: The materials fee is being established to cover the cost of purchasing all books and producing all supplies and materials required as part of the Law School curriculum. Students will retain ownership of all such supplies and materials at the completion of the semester. The fee will also cover the cost of duplication services. The deposit shall normally be non-refundable but may be refunded in full or in part to any student who withdraws his/her statement of intention to register if in the opinion of the Dean such a refund will provide the Law School with a better assessment of the number of students who plan to attend the Fall semester. The fee may be waived in any semester by the Dean for any student who, as determined in accordance with Law School and University financial aid policies, receives or is likely to receive a tuition waiver equal to 50 percent or more of the cost of tuition in that semester.

(2) RESOLVED, That the following interim student fee schedule be instituted at The City University School of Law at Queens College for the 1983-84 Academic Year, and be it further

RESOLVED, that this fee schedule be submitted to a referendum of the Law School student body during the year, and that the results of the referendum be reported to the Board prior to the June, 1984 Board meeting:

a) Law School Student Activity Fee, $10—the Dean shall establish a Law School Association that is analogous to a college association as defined in Article 16 of the Board's bylaws;

b) University Student Government Activity fee, 50 cents.

EXPLANATION: An interim schedule of Student Activity fees is being established without a referendum since there has been no opportunity for law students to vote on any of the suggested fees, but will need to start a Law Student Association. A student referendum regarding these and other possible fees for the 1984/85 Academic Year shall be held and the results—along with the Dean's and President's recommendation—will be forwarded to the Chancellor for review and submission to the Board.

It was pointed out that for the first two years of its existence the Law School will be housed in a building about four miles from the Queens College campus, and the students, therefore, are not likely to make use of the Student Union Building of Queens College.
NO. 10. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be awarded by The City University at the Inauguration of the Chancellor on November 14, 1983:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANDIDATE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sir Isaiah Berlin</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coretta Scott King</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Lane Kirkland</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NO. 11. TRUSTEE MEDALS: In presenting the Trustee Medals, the Chairperson made the following statement:

Now we come to a special order which is not marked on the regular agenda but to which many who are here today have been looking forward, namely the presentation of our Trustee Medals to Harold Jacobs and to Pat Stewart.

This award was established by the Board in 1981, to give recognition, by action of the Board, for "distinguished service to the University" to and through the Board of Trustees. This is OUR award, for individuals who have particularly served the Board, and through the Board, The City University. It is fitting that the first two recipients of these awards should be Harold Jacobs and Patricia Carry Stewart. They knew and lived through the rough days—and I was a member of the Board during part of that time, too—when this University shuddered and shook to its very foundations. Compared to those days, we might now be singing “Happy Days Are Here Again.”

To recognize a Distinguished Professor, as we do from time to time, or a new president, as we do occasionally, is one kind of satisfaction. To be able to honor two of our beloved colleagues, one a former colleague and one a present one, that is a special joy—a collegial joy in which every Trustee shares and participates. The citations which justify these awards describe in literary language what these awards are all about. I will read them in a moment. But there are warmer words of a meaningful sort which we need to use on an occasion like this.

During the years Harold Jacobs and Pat Stewart served as Chair and Vice-Chair of this body, and in the time since, each of us individually has learned to hold them in high esteem as officers and members of the Board, but above all, as comrades, as fellow members with whom we have shared many hours, many days and nights of talk and tension, of debate and decision.

There is a sisterhood and brotherhood of CUNY Board Members...present, past and future. There are bonds of concerns and experience which are hard to define, but nevertheless real and strong. I hope that past, present and future members of that comradeship of Board Members of this University will continue to constitute a strong and effective force in permanent support of this University, its mission and its future. Harold Jacobs and Pat Stewart are not only members of that comradeship. They are officers of it, and will always remain so. Now, if they will come up here behind me, I will read their citations, one after the other, and will then bestow the Medals upon them.

The Chairperson then read the following Citation and presented the Trustees' Medal to the Honorable Harold M. Jacobs:

Harold M. Jacobs has served continuously as a member of the Board of The City University since January, 1974. He enjoys the distinction of having been appointed to the Board in the first instance by the Mayor of this City and then reappointed by the Governor of this State. As an appointee of Mayor Abraham D. Beame, he served as Chairperson during the City's 1976 fiscal crisis. He continued to serve as Chair for more than four years. He was appointed to lead the reconstituted Board of Trustees by former Governor Hugh Carey.
Harold M. Jacobs embodies that sensitive and dedicated character of our Board so vital to its service on behalf of the educational aspirations and needs of the people of the City and State. As the Board's presiding officer from May 1976 through September 1980, Harold M. Jacobs led this Board in its struggle to preserve the integrity, mission, and independence of The City University of New York past the threatening perils of that period. During the entire course of the many adversities which this University experienced, he presided with dedication and practical wisdom, as he did during the ultimately successful struggle which led to the enactment of our new legislative charter in 1979.

Harold M. Jacobs, the Board of Trustees recognizes your services to the Board, and thus to the University. It is with pride and satisfaction that the Board of Trustees awards to you, Harold Jacobs, one of the first Trustees' Medals to be so conferred.

In accepting the award, Dr. Jacobs expressed his thanks and appreciation to the Chairperson and his colleagues on the Board. He was particularly grateful that the presentation was taking place in the room that had recently been dedicated to the memory of the late Chancellor Kibbee with whom Dr. Jacobs worked very closely during the period of his chairmanship of the Board. He also expressed his gratitude for the presence on the Board of Armand D'Angelo, who had been his guide and mentor during the financial crisis of the University, Al Maniscalco, Edith Everett, and above all expressed appreciation to his Vice-Chairperson, Pat Stewart, who was a great help during the entire period of his administration. He thanked all those who had worked with him and hoped that all would continue to be able to work together in good health. He commended the present Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson and the Chancellor with whom he had worked when the latter was President of Queens College.

The Chairperson then read the following Citation and presented the Trustees' Medal to the Honorable Patricia Carry Stewart:

We are proud to honor Patricia Carry Stewart, former Vice-Chair of the Board of Higher Education, for her steadying leadership in our times of trouble. Her serene demeanor and her quietude notwithstanding, she was a major source of strength and even power during the period of her membership and officership of the Board. Her efforts were untiring and her devotion was steadfast in helping to lead the Board in those trying days and months. Appointed to the reconstituted Board during the City's fiscal crisis in July of 1976, and as Co-Chairperson in September of that year, she helped to chart the new directions which had to be followed in the wake of both the governance crisis and the fiscal crisis of that time. Ms. Stewart selflessly gave her time and energies to the University until its future as an independent institution was assured, and its mission and integrity reaffirmed by the passage of the new legislative charter in 1979. She personifies those qualities of voluntary public service upon which the political independence and public responsibility of our University depend.

The Board of Trustees of The City University gladly acknowledges and recognizes the past services of Patricia Carry Stewart to the Board and thus to the University. Patricia Carry Stewart, with pride and satisfaction, the Board of Trustees awards to you one of the first of the Trustees' Medals to be so conferred.

In accepting the award, Ms. Stewart expressed her pleasure in being back, in seeing again the Members with whom she had formerly served and in meeting the new Members of the Board. She expressed her appreciation of the honor of serving on the Board and stated that before that service, she had not fully appreciated the great quality of the University — the quality of its faculty, its students, its programs — and what a vital institution it is to the City of New York and the people of New York. She was honored to have been able to serve the City and the State through her service on the Board.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:52 P.M.

Martin J. Warmbrand
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

SEPTEMBER 26, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:38 P.M. and welcomed the Trustees, the Chancellor and his Administration, the Presidents and the public to the first meeting of the academic year.

There were present:

   James P. Murphy, Chairperson
   Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

   Paul P. Baard
   Blanche Bernstein
   James A. Cavanagh
   Armand D'Angelo
   Judah Gribetz

   Harold M. Jacobs
   Jules Kolodny
   Albert V. Maniscalco
   Robert L. Polk
   Joaquin Rivera
   Margaret Titone

   Henry Wasser, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President James F. Glenn
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Margaret L.W. Boepple
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Bloom and Mr. Lowe was excused.
A. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: The Chairperson called attention to the article on Borough of Manhattan Community College in the “Community and Junior College Journal.”

B. PRESIDENT JAMES F. GLENN: The Chairperson introduced and welcomed President James F. Glenn of Mount Sinai School of Medicine and Mount Sinai Medical Center. President Glenn acknowledged the introduction and welcome and stated his interest in learning more about the University of which he is now a part.

C. SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM: The Chairperson reported receipt during the summer of a letter from Mayor Koch congratulating and commending Research Foundation/Medgar Evers on its Summer Youth Employment Program sponsor contract and for helping to address the needs of youth and for its commitment to the future of the City.

D. NATIONAL BLACK LEADERSHIP ROUNDTABLE YOUTH AWARD: The Chairperson reported the presentation to Melvin Lowe of the National Black Leadership Roundtable Youth Award. The award is presented by the National Black Leadership Roundtable, an association composed of key, national Black leaders and organizations, including the Congressional Black Caucus, and is given in recognition of illustrious achievements by persons under the age of thirty-five. Acting Vice-Chancellor Corbie, Dean Robert Jefferson, and Dr. Joyce Brown represented the University at the Awards Ceremony on September 23. Mr. Lowe was not present at the Board of Trustees meeting because of his attendance at a reception for the leadership of the Black colleges and universities taking place at the White House.

E. OPENING OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: The Chairperson read the following telegram received from Chief Justice Warren E. Burger of the United States Supreme Court:

Congratulations to you on opening the first class of your new School Wednesday, September 21, using a new curriculum and fresh approach. Bringing mediation skills to the fore as well as encouraging the learning of negotiation, obtaining and marshalling of facts, advocacy and a full range of lawyering skills with a particular emphasis on professional responsibility is important. I wish success to the faculty and students in this important undertaking.

F. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported receipt of the following grants by various units of the University:

1) $179,770 from the Rockefeller Foundation to The City College to increase the number of minority scientists across the country. The College will start a three-year effort to identify potential scientists from among the most talented students now attending traditionally Black colleges and prepare them for work in doctoral programs in physics, chemistry, math and the other physical sciences.

2) $25,000 from the Ford Foundation to each of the following: Bronx Community College, Hostos Community College, and LaGuardia Community College, as part of a new effort to assist two-year public colleges with high enrollments of minority and low-income students to strengthen their academic programs so students will be better prepared to move on to four-year institutions. The awards went to 24 colleges throughout the country who have a policy of open admissions, offer academic as well as technical and vocational programs, and have at least one-third minority and low-income students.

3) $400,000 from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation to The City College for the development of interdisciplinary liberal arts and science curricula.

At this point, upon motions duly made and seconded, a ten-minute recess and move to Room 702 was adopted.

The Chairperson called the meeting to order again at 5:10 P.M. and continued his report on grants.
4) $30,000 from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation to Dean Richard Bossone of the Graduate School and University Center to continue the work of the University/Urban School National Task Force which began at CUNY in 1979 supported by grants from the Mellon Foundation and the Exxon Foundation. The Task Force was established to bring about greater university/school cooperation in resolving urban school problems: improving basic skills, evaluating school competency programs, designing faculty-administrative training programs, promoting proper school discipline and achievement, and improving relations and articulation between universities and schools.

5) $304,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Lehman College to develop new Core and Distribution courses and design a Skills Development Program that integrates instruction in language skills with the central liberal arts disciplines.

6) $50,000 from Chemical Bank to Lehman College to help underwrite the cost of a Jazz Festival to be held in March, 1984. The Bank had donated $10,000 toward last year's Jazz Festival and apparently liked the results.

7) $59,274 from the Hudson River Foundation to The City College to study striped bass in the Hudson. The money will be used to buy scientific monitoring equipment and to train research students.

8) $200,000 from the Charles H. Revson Foundation to The City University School of Law at Queens College over a two-year period, to be used primarily to place students in summer jobs.

Upon motions duly made, seconded, and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 61)

1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: In introducing this item, the Chancellor called attention to the fact that of the fourteen appointments in the Central Office, thirteen were actually not new appointments but transfers from the Research Foundation or other CUNY units and that the staff of the Central Office has been reduced from 456 to 447 as a result of attrition and is likely to be reduced further in this manner.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the University Report for September 26, 1983 (including Addendum Items), be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) ITEM BI 4.6 APPOINTMENT (ANNUAL SALARY OF $15,000 AND ABOVE (BROOKLYN COLLEGE): Delete appointment of Walter Lowe.

(b) ITEM D.4 THE CENTRAL OFFICE — APPOINTMENT (ANNUAL SALARY OF $15,000 AND ABOVE): The functional title of Joyce Brown is revised to read: Special Assistant to Chancellor for Board of Education Relations.

(c) Items listed in PART E — ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated and as amended below:

ITEM BI 8.6 APPOINTMENT (YORK-College): The errata entry is revised to read as follows:

Appointment dates for Robert Machalow and Raymond Napolitano are revised to read: 9/1/83 – 1/31/84 (17) and 2/1/84 – 6/30/84 (17).

Appointment date for Florence Wasserman is revised to read: 9/1/83 – 1/31/84 and 2/1/84 – 6/30/84 (17).
EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Professor Wasser raised a question with respect to the different salary supplements for Distinguished and Named Professors among the colleges.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED,** That the Chancellor’s Report for September 26, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E – ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR:** The Chancellor presented the following report on matter of Board and University interest:

1) Discussions with the State Budget Office indicate that the University will not suffer from some of the deprivations experienced this past year. There will not be further cuts and there may be some enhancement.

2) Pell legislation as approved will establish a new allowance for commuter students.

3) Governor Cuomo signed legislation increasing aid to New York State community colleges.

4) The Chancellor reported that the University is working with Chancellor Alvarado with respect to a variety of programs in the schools and that this matter is attracting a good deal of national and State attention. Chancellor Murphy stated that Chancellor Alvarado was eager to work with The City University and that a long-term relationship between The City University and the school system is being established.

5) The Chancellor reported that the American Council of Learned Societies has awarded the following fellowship and “grants-in-aid” to three City University professors:

   a) Elizabeth A.R. Brown, Professor of History, Brooklyn College and the Graduate School and University Center, fellowship, “Legitimation by Descent — the Capetians and Saint-Denis, 987-1380”

   b) Thomas Mermall, Professor of Spanish, Brooklyn College and the Graduate School and University Center, grant-in-aid, “Ortega y Gasset and French Culture”

   c) Mary B. Moore, Professor of Art History, Hunter College, grant-in-aid, “The West Frieze of the Siphnian Treasure at Delphi.”

The awards were determined by peer review committees of scholars from across the country.

**NO. 2Y. VICE CHANCELLOR DONAL E. FARLEY:** The Chairperson welcomed Vice-Chancellor Farley back after his recent illness and wished him the best of health in the future.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of June 27, 1983 be approved as circulated.
**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:**

**A. EXECUTIVE SALARY SUPPLEMENTS:**

RESOLVED, That the following schedule for remuneration above base salary (salary supplements) be established for the executive titles indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CURRENT SUPPLEMENT</th>
<th>SUPPLEMENT EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 1983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice President and Deputy to President</td>
<td>$11,338</td>
<td>$12,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Dean</td>
<td>10,077</td>
<td>10,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Administrator</td>
<td>9,448</td>
<td>10,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President and Deputy to President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>8,818</td>
<td>9,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Dean</td>
<td>7,558</td>
<td>8,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
<td>6,928</td>
<td>7,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Dean “A”</td>
<td>6,299</td>
<td>6,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Administrator “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean “A”</td>
<td>5,669</td>
<td>6,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Administrator “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Dean “B”</td>
<td>3,149</td>
<td>3,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Administrator “B”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean “B”</td>
<td>2,834</td>
<td>3,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Administrator “B”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That this schedule be implemented effective September 1, 1983.

EXPLANATION: The salary of staff in the executive titles listed above is composed of a base salary pertaining to the instructional title to which the executive is appointed and a salary supplement which is added to the base salary. These supplements are provided in recognition of the executive responsibilities of persons in these important University management positions. The
current supplement was adopted by the Board of Trustees on January 24, 1983. The new schedule provides for a 7% increase in supplements to match the 7% scheduled increases in instructional staff salaries effective September 1, 1983 under the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the University and Professional Staff Congress.

Mr. Baard abstained and stated that his abstention was not to be construed as a lack of appreciation of the work of the staff members concerned. He was in favor of an increase but felt that a 7% increase was not warranted in view of the recent tuition increase and the current fiscal situation and since industry and other organizations are granting increases of 4 and 5%.

Prof. Wasser presented the following statement for inclusion in the record, summarizing the reasons for the opposition of the University Faculty Senate to the 7% increase in Executive Salary Supplements:

Aside from the philosophical issue of whether or not the need for a superior managerial workforce is intrinsic to a university qua university our reasons are as follows:

1) The REM, when originally introduced, served a specific purpose: to supplement the salary of a faculty member who was under contract to teach for nine months and who was appointed to an administrative post which required eleven months' service. The REM was roughly calculated as 2/9 of the annual teaching salary. The Executive Salary Supplement, on the other hand, is attached to an administrative position and is awarded without regard to the individual’s title under the contract, i.e. the supplement is awarded to both faculty members on administrative assignment and to persons in the Higher Education Officer series whose contract requires eleven months’ work.

Thus, a fundamental change in the concept of the REM has been effected.

2) The specific issue which the Board has been debating — the seven percent increase in the REM in addition to the seven percent increase in base salary — is more substantial than the statistics cited in the memorandum attached to the Committee agenda. It is an increase of seven percent calculated on a base salary to which a seven percent increase has been added and follows an eight and eight increase on base salary and supplement in 1982-83. Thus, it does far more than match the percentage increases in instructional staff salaries resulting from the collective bargaining agreements.

3) The statistics included in the Vice Chancellor’s analysis are misleading — in particular the comparison drawn between the Mayor’s increases in total compensation for his executive personnel and the increases in executive salary supplements for CUNY personnel. The comparison is between increases in total compensation for City personnel and partial compensation for CUNY personnel.

4) Your information that these increases were not related to the tuition increase is incorrect. The increases will be paid out of the general University budget from tax levy funds. They are not provided for in the monies for the collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that tuition is a part of the University’s budget they, like all other tax levy expenditures, are related to the tuition increase.

5) We disagree with many of the assertions in the enclosed copy of the letter from an unidentified Dean which was distributed to members of the Board Committee. We found the tone and arguments put forward in that letter offensive and you will note that I have marked the passages which we deem especially objectionable.

B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE — DESIGNATION OF THE SIDNEY H. AVNER METALLURGY AND MATERIALS TESTING LABORATORY:

RESOLVED, That New York City Technical College honor the memory of Professor Sidney H. Avner by designating the existing Metallurgy and Materials Testing Laboratory located in Room J105, 186 Jay Street as the
Sidney H. Avner Metallurgy and Materials Testing Laboratory; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Mechanical Engineering Technology will provide a fund towards the memorial from contributions donated by the department members, and that additional resources will be solicited from the College/University community, industry, and educational affiliates.

EXPLANATION: The proceeds of this fund raising activity will be used for the improvement of the Metallurgy and Materials Testing Laboratory and for scholarships to students who have demonstrated excellence in metallurgy and/or materials testing.

C. NAMING THE NEW QUEENS COLLEGE LIBRARY:

RESOLVED, That the new library authorized for Queens College be named the Benjamin S. Rosenthal Library.

EXPLANATION: The Honorable Benjamin S. Rosenthal died in January of 1983. Queens College has been named as the repository for the papers and archives of the late Congressman. In light of this designation and the important role which Congressman Rosenthal played in the life of the Borough of Queens, the Queens College Academic Senate and the President of the College have recommended that the new library be named in his honor.

The Chairperson spoke of the great leadership, the humane qualities and qualities of leadership and moral strength that Congressman Rosenthal brought to the Congress and stated that the Board could do no better than to dedicate the Queens College Library to him.

President Cohen reported his plan to institute an archival center in the Library. Its first project will be the publication of Congressman Rosenthal’s papers. A national campaign will be inaugurated to raise an endowment for the center. Two other distinguished statesmen have indicated their intention to entrust their papers to the center which will specialize in research on social policy.

NO. 4X. TUITION: Mr. D’Angelo addressed the Board as an individual Trustee rather than as the chairperson of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs and stated that in 1976 the City was in a desperate financial condition as a result of which tuition was imposed at the University. Times have changed since then, and Mr. D’Angelo expressed his doubts about the wisdom of continuing to charge tuition. He suggested, therefore, that the Board reconsider the whole question of tuition, stating that he would like to see the University go back to free tuition. It is important for the children of workers to look forward to earning a college degree. The tuition charges in the private colleges are beyond the reach of working families. A college degree is their only hope for upward mobility. He suggested that other ways of covering costs be investigated so that the University can go back to the days of free tuition.

The Chairperson requested the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor Posman to research the historical funding of the University and present options for consideration by the Committee on Fiscal Affairs and the Board.

At this point Mr. Rivera joined the meeting.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW:

A. BARUCH, JOHN JAY, AND YORK COLLEGES — CAPITAL RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Syska & Hennessy Inc., Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and
equipment required for the construction of various alteration projects at Baruch College, John Jay College and York College, Combined Project No.CU918-082 at an estimated cost of $1,421,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

BARUCH COLLEGE:

Conversion of Six Manually Operated Elevators to Automatic Operation — 17 Lexington Avenue. (BA910-980)

Sub Total: $1,117,000

JOHN JAY COLLEGE

New Halon System for Computer Center. (JJ907-082)

Sub Total: $55,000

YORK COLLEGE

A. Energy Management System for Science and Classroom Building. (YC-916-082)

B. Emergency Lighting for Main, Science, Classroom and Hillside Buildings. (YC-917-082)

C. Installation of Variable Air Volume Boxes in HVAC Systems for Main and Science Buildings. (YC-911-980)

Sub Total: $249,000

The estimate of $1,421,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

B. BRONX, HOSTOS, KINGSBOROUGH, LANGUARDIA, QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE — ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of W.F. Chun — Architects and Planners for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Bronx, Hostos, Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Queensborough Community Colleges and Medgar Evers College, CUNY Project No. CU769-083, at a fee not to exceed $240,540 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for this contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1983-84 Capital Construction program at Bronx, Hostos, Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Queensborough Community Colleges, and Medgar Evers College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,338,000).
On June 27, 1983, under Calendar No. 4C, the Board of Trustees approved the firm of DiDonna Associates, Architects. DiDonna Associates, Architects has since withdrawn. The firm of W.F.Chun was selected by a committee representing these Colleges.

The project consists of:

**BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:**

1. Roof restoration in Gould Student Center Playhouse, and Philosophy Hall. (BX776-083)
2. Security Surveillance of Hall of Fame statuary and bronze plaques. (BX920-083)
3. Replacement of bathrooms for men and women in Language Hall and Nichols Building. (BX785-083)
4. Wall waterproofing Gould Student Center and Philosophy Hall. (BX775-083)
5. Rehabilitation of Gould Student Center Cafeteria. (BX779-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $662,000

**HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

1. Roof replacement at 475 Grand Concourse. (HS729-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $126,000

**KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

1. Emergency Lighting. (KG922-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $100,000

**LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

1. Installation of Air Conditioning Unit in the Computer Room. (LG914-083)
2. Installation of Gymnasium Floor. (LG733-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $168,000

**MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE**

1. Installation of gas fired Boiler for domestic hot water and swimming pool. (ME903-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $110,000

**QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

1. Sprinklers in Central Receiving and Storage Area – Administration Building. (QB925-083)
2. External T.V. Surveillance System. (QB928-083)

Sub-Total Cost = $172,000
C. BARUCH COLLEGE — BOILER WATER PANEL CONTROL SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of A.S.C. Manufacturing Company, Inc. for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of a boiler water panel control system at Baruch College at a fee not to exceed $9,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: Contract documents and construction services administration will be required in order to implement recommendations made as a result of a study prepared by the firm. The project consists of:

BARUCH COLLEGE, 17 LEXINGTON AVENUE — (BA916-082)

Boiler Water Level Control. The college has experienced continual operational problems with the boilers due to the erratic supply of condensate water pumped back into the boilers, resulting in an insufficient water level. The project proposed will provide for the installation of control equipment to regulate the proper flow of condensate water back into the boilers.

The firm was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York.

D. THE CENTRAL OFFICE — ACQUISITION OF POINT OF SALES COMPUTERIZED CASH REGISTER-TYPE TERMINALS:

RESOLVED, That for reasons of efficiency, economy and the need for standardization the Board of Trustees authorize the Office of University Systems on behalf of the colleges of The City University of New York to advertise, receive and open bids and award a requirements contract to the lowest responsible bidder for supplying point of sales computerized cash register-type terminals to the colleges chargeable to the respective expense budgets of the various units of the University at a total cost not to exceed $1,000,000.

EXPLANATION: These automated cash register-type point of sales terminals will be used for bursaring. They can be connected to the IBM mainframes through existing teleprocessing communicators. These teleprocessing communicators have vacant ports and thus attaching these terminals will incur no additional costs beyond the purchase of the terminals themselves. This arrangement will improve the efficiency of data acquisition for the University Student System since it would automatically capture information at the source and place it in the student data base. In addition, because of its on-line communication capabilities with the mainframes where the student data is stored it will safeguard the University from financially delinquent students being able to register, automatically provide an audit trail of transactions, and minimize those errors due to the entry of incorrect identification data.

Professor Wasser presented the following questions on this item for inclusion in the record:

1) Linkage of registration to system a major concern. If system goes down, what happens to registration?

2) Will colleges be required to substitute this system for the one presently in use and if so, has the proposal been discussed with them? We understand that five college bursars, some of whom are already using this system, have requested additional terminals or installation of terminals (Queensborough, Queens, Lehman, Hunter and Brooklyn), but what of the others? Has the Council of Presidents been consulted? Since the costs will be charged to the colleges, ought they not to have been asked about it?

3) Know that there has not been much in the way of formal consultation, if any. The Administrative Council has not reviewed the proposal nor has the University Computer Policy Committee. The information we have is that the five bursars cited above have made requests which are being responded to.
4) Another question is whether the proposed system will be compatible with that already in use in the colleges, and is it preferable. Will there be unnecessary duplication of record-keeping?

E. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE -- GYMNASIUM FLOOR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hostos Community College to open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the installation of a wooden floor and for a floor covering for the gymnasium in the 500 Grand Concourse building at an estimated cost of $104,000 chargeable to the Capital Budget for 1983-84 (HN-206).

EXPLANATION: The gymnasium wooden floor and floor covering will provide a more suitable surface to conduct and continue physical education classes and programs at the college.

NO. 5X. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: Dr. Bernstein reported that at the last meeting, of the Committee, the new Vice Chancellor had presented her plans for the coming year or two. The Committee discussed some of the issues that had come before it and more effective ways of handling them. These will be included in the Committee minutes which will be circulated to all members of the Board. The Board members were asked to direct any questions to Dr. Bernstein or Vice Chancellor Barnett.

At this point Mr. D’Angelo left the meeting.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE -- STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE CHANGE:

RESOLVED, That the total student activity fee paid by Queens College students and the portion earmarked for the Student Union be changed as follows:

1. That the total student activity fee for full-time Day Session students be increased from $65.75 to $83.75 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be increased from $38.00 to $56.00;

2. That the total student activity fee for part-time Day Session students be increased from $44.00 to $56.00 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be increased from $28.00 to $40.00;

3. That the total student activity fee paid for full-time Evening Session students be increased from $62.75 to $80.75 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be increased from $38.00 to $56.00;

4. That the total student activity fee paid for part-time Evening Session students be increased from $43.00 to $55.00 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be increased from $28.00 to $40.00;

5. That the total student activity fee for all Graduate Students be increased from $39.25 to $51.25 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be increased from $28.00 to $40.00;

6. That the total student activity fee for all Undergraduate Summer Session students be increased from $43.00 to $45.00 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be increased from $28.00 to $30.00;

7. That the total student activity fee for all Graduate Summer Session students be increased from $38.75 to $40.75 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be increased from $28.00 to $30.00;

8. That the total student activity fee for all Undergraduate Intersession students be decreased from $34.75 to $30.75 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be decreased from $24.00 to $20.00;
9. That the total student activity fee for all Graduate Intersession students be decreased from $30.75 to $26.75 and that the portion earmarked for the Student Union be decreased from $24.00 to $20.00;

10. That the above fee changes be effective commencing with the Spring 1984 Semester and that the Intersession fee changes be effective commencing Intersession 1985;

11. That for the Spring 1984 Semester, a one-time surcharge of $6.00 for full-time and $4.00 for part-time and Graduate students be collected. Newly enrolled students for the Spring 1984 Semester shall be exempt from this surcharge;

12. That the Student Union fee continue to be allocated by the Queens College Student Services Corporation.

EXPLANATION: This student activity fee schedule represents an increase for the Queens College Student Union of $18.00 for full-time students, $12.00 for part-time and Graduate students, $2.00 for Summer Session students and a decrease of $4.00 for Intersession students. The amount of the fee changes is based on the relative use of the Student Union by different student groups. A one-time $6.00 surcharge for full-time students and a $4.00 surcharge for part-time and Graduate students will be levied for the Spring 1984 semester to all but newly enrolled students. This surcharge will enable the Student Union to implement increased programming and other services as reflected in the final fiscal year 1983-84 operating budget.

Under the agreement between The City University (the Board of Higher Education) and the Queens College Student Services Corporation, the Student Union fee is not made subject to the student referendum procedures outlined in University bylaw section 16.12. Nevertheless, a consultative process was undertaken to reach the elected student government officers. This three-month-long process culminated in the unanimous endorsement of the final Fiscal Year 1983-84 operating budget and fee increase by the College's Full Student Senate and the Student Services Corporation Board of Directors. The fee increase will produce the required net revenues to satisfy the Student Services Corporation's obligations under the bond agreements. The College President supports the fee increase and believes that it represents a prudent course of action at this time.

NO. 6X. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: a) RENOVATIONS: The Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, and the Office of Facilities Planning and Management were asked to look into the matter of the renovations at the college and to try to expedite them.

b) PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH: Senior Vice Chancellor Edelstein presented a brief report on the progress of the Presidential Search.

Mrs. Bloom was commended for her untiring efforts in this respect despite the difficult circumstances occasioned by her accident.

ADDED ITEM

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 7. HONORARY DEGREE: RESOLVED, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, recommended by the appropriate faculty bodies and the Chancellor, be presented by The City University to Gwendolyn Brooks at the Inauguration of the Chancellor on November 14, 1983.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:55 P.M.

Martin J. Warmbrand
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

OCTOBER 24, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:35 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Margaret L.W. Boepple
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Margaret L. W. Boepple
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman

Ms. Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Bloom and Dr. Polk was excused.
A. DEDICATION OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: President Cohen reported on the dedication of the Law School, stating that it was both a culmination and a beginning. He thanked the Board Chairperson, the Chancellor, the previous Board Chairperson, and the entire Board of Trustees, whose efforts have brought the University to the point where it can begin to create a Law School of which all can be proud. He expressed personal appreciation for the efforts of every one of the Members of the Board at different times and on different occasions to make the School the success that it will be.

Dean Halpern stated that the dedication was a wonderful event from a number of points of view. First of all, the Chairperson of the Board, the Chancellor, and the President of Queens College presented genuinely inspiring remarks for the faculty and students. The people who were responsible for the creation of the Law School were all heard from and had an opportunity to receive the credit they deserved for making the Law School a reality. Dean Halpern expressed appreciation to each of the Members of the Board over the past ten years for their support of the concept of the Law School.

Another reason for particular gratification was that some of the other New York law schools were initially less than enthusiastic about the opening of a new law school in the metropolitan area but have since come around and are supporting our endeavor. The extent to which they have now come to accept The City University School of Law at Queens College and support its particular mission is very gratifying.

The Dean concluded that it was a wonderful occasion, one in which people can take satisfaction in what has been accomplished and look forward to the future.

The Chairperson expressed the best wishes and support of the Board in the months and years ahead.

B. GRANTS: (1) LEHMAN COLLEGE: President Lief reported receipt of a grant of $250,000 from the Mellon Foundation, in addition to a grant of a little over $300,000 previously received from the National Endowment for the Humanities, for the implementation of the new curriculum at the College. He deemed this the most important single development in the history of a young institution. The Chairperson expressed the Board's congratulations on this accomplishment.

(2) HUNTER COLLEGE: President Shalala reported receipt of a grant of $500,000 from the United States Education Department for the College's bilingual program, which is one of the premier centers in the country on bilingual work. It may be one of the largest one-year grants ever received by the College and it is expected to be renewable. The Chairperson congratulated President Shalala and the College on this event.

C. FULBRIGHT—HAYS AWARD: The Chairperson announced that Jo Anne Kraus, a student at The Graduate School and University Center, has received a Fulbright—Hays Award for 1983-84 for the study of Languages and Literature in Belgium.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for October 24, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E — ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for October 24, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E -- ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of September 26, 1983 be approved as circulated.

NO. 3X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

1) The Chancellor echoed the expressions of congratulation at the opening of the Law School, stating that it was a meaningful day in the history of the University and of Queens College. He acknowledged Mrs. Titone's interest in a school of veterinary medicine.

2) There has been a 20% increase in this fiscal year in the number of grants and the total amount of money in grants through the Research Foundation. This is an important area for the University, and Matthew Goldstein and his associates in the Research Foundation are to be congratulated. Most importantly, this testifies to the vitality of the faculty's efforts to increase the amounts of money available for research. If the University holds at this rate during the course of this fiscal year, it will have done extremely well vis-a-vis the competition in the State and the country since most of these grants are based on competitive applications by scientists, researchers, scholars, etc.

3) Although no precise figures are as yet available, the enrollment at The City University this September is at its highest level since 1978.

4) The University is engaged in the process of budget submission. On Friday, October 24, the first in the series of hearings on the University's budget request will be held in Albany. The Chancellor referred to the article in The New York Times which was an abstract from the budget request before the Board.

5) There is every indication, though there is no final approval, that the University will be receiving a fairly substantial job training award. Some of the colleges who will be participating in this know who they are, but the amounts involved will not be announced at this time. This will not become final or official until the Federal Government actually transmits the money to Albany and it is distributed throughout the University system.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE -- DEACTIVATION OF FUEL OIL TANKS -- NORTH AND SOUTH CAMPUS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditures and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Deactivation of Fuel Oil Tanks and related equipment located on the North and South Campus, The City College, at an estimated cost of $100,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. N203, 1983-84 (Project No. CC-804-082), subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The above equipment is obsolete due to activation of the new North Academic Complex boiler room. New York City Fire Department regulations mandate the above requirement.
B. THE CITY COLLEGE — MAINTENANCE ON ALL HEATING AND COOLING CONTROLS IN THE NORTH ACADEMIC COMPLEX, DAVIS CENTER AND BASKERVILLE HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to award contract without competitive bidding to Robertshaw Controls Co. — 1065 Old Country Road, Westbury, N.Y. 11590, for furnishing all the necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment required to perform full Service and Maintenance on all HVAC controls located in the North Academic Center, Davis Center and Baskerville Hall at The City College for the period commencing July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984, at an estimated cost of $120,000, chargeable to code 70020-176-8401-806-2-21770-14-00, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The above mentioned heating and cooling system is manufactured by Robertshaw Company and is newly installed and contains sophisticated equipment, service and maintenance of which is beyond the expertise of the College’s employees, thereby necessitating this request for non-competitive bidding.

Previously submitted and approved on the Policy Calendar of June 27, 1983, Cal. No. 4. L, for contract bidding.

C. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND — CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Cleaning and Maintenance Service as required at the St. George Campus, for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984, with the option to renew for two (2) consecutive years, at an estimated cost not to exceed $800,000 chargeable to code 70-486052-1A-84-55950 (217701400), and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island, St. George Campus, since its inception, has always contracted for the general cleaning and daily maintenance services required for the safety and health of faculty, staff and students.

D. BARUCH COLLEGE — RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the ten-year rental of approximately 44,000 square feet of space constituting two floors of the building known as 225 Park Avenue South, Borough of Manhattan, for use by Baruch College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Baruch College currently occupies approximately 132,000 square feet of space on the ninth, tenth, eleventh, thirteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth floors of 225 Park Avenue South. The proposed new lease will give the College approximately 44,000 square feet of badly needed additional space on the 8th and 12th floors of the building or any other two floors acceptable to the College.

The indicated lease will be for a maximum ten-year period, from date of occupancy, at an annual rental not to exceed $660,000 for each floor ($30.00/S.F.). The landlord will alter the space as per plans and specifications prepared by Baruch College. The landlord will supply heat, hot and cold water, elevator service, ventilating and air conditioning equipment and service and cleaning services. Landlord will be responsible for repairs, maintenance and operation of all mechanical systems, elevators and make structural repairs.

The University will pay directly to the public utility company for electricity it consumes in the demised premises. It will also be responsible for real estate tax and porter’s wage escalation above base year as detailed in the lease. The University will have the right to cancel this lease with one year’s prior written notice as detailed in the lease.
E. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE – DEVELOPMENT OF MASTER PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the selection of the firm of Montoya Rodriguez to develop a facility master plan for Hostos Community College and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority to enter into a contract for the services of the indicated firm.

EXPLANATION: The 1983-84 State Budget authorized Dormitory Authority financing for master planning and site acquisition for expansion of the Hostos campus. In order to proceed, it is now proposed that the firm of Montoya Rodriguez be commissioned to develop a master plan, which effort would include an analysis of the educational goals of the college and the development of a space program to accommodate these goals, a facility development plan to indicate appropriate college reuse of the existing facilities and identification of the size, use and cost of new facilities, and other related work.

F. 1984-85 CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a 1984-85 Capital Budget request for $335.6 million, including $256.0 million for major new projects and $79.6 million for capital rehabilitation and related work; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan for the University be amended as necessary to provide for the capital proposal.

The Capital Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Capital Budget addresses the major construction, rehabilitation and equipment (for furnishing newly built facilities) needs of The City University. Major construction or alteration projects are funded through New York State Dormitory Authority bond issues. Rehabilitation work in existing facilities is funded through the annual city and state capital budgets.

Major facilities already completed or to be completed in the current year include a new campus for Borough of Manhattan Community College, the North Academic Center at City College, the Two Tower Complex at Hunter College and the Selective Energy Plant at Bronx Community College. Projects currently under construction include the Academic Core at York College, a Science Building at Queens College and major renovations for the Fine Arts Department at Lehman College and the School of Architecture at City College. Major projects already authorized for construction and now in design development include a new building at Medgar Evers College, as well as major renovations for the CUNY Law School at Queens College and for buildings at Bronx and Hostos Community Colleges. Design has also started or will soon start for a new library at Queens College and major renovations at New York City Technical College, Baruch College and LaGuardia Community Colleges.

The CUNY capital program continues to emphasize the replacement or upgrading of obsolete elements of the University's physical plant. It is also directed to the eventual elimination of expensive leased space and temporary buildings and the consolidation of campus plants thereby allowing for more efficient and economic operations. In a few cases, expanded plants are proposed to relieve severe overcrowding. Funding proposed for the senior colleges includes construction of the new Queens College library, alterations and additions at the Brooklyn Campus of New York City Technical College to permit closing of its obsolete Voorhees Campus, and renovations of the main building of Hunter College and of an annex building being acquired for Baruch College. Planning funds are proposed for consolidation of The College of Staten Island at the South Beach site, completion of the York College Campus, a new Music Building for Queens College, a Fine Arts Building for City College and a new facility to replace the rented South Hall Building of John Jay College. Planning funds are also proposed for major renovation of certain buildings at Queens and York Colleges.

Community college projects include construction of alterations in an annex building being acquired for LaGuardia Community College, planning for additional facilities for Hostos Community College, planning and site acquisition funds for expansion of Medgar Evers College and planning for facilities to replace temporary buildings at Kingsborough and Bronx Community Colleges.

In addition to these major projects some 250 smaller projects for partial building modernizations and rehabilitation are included in the proposal.
G. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE—PURCHASE OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders, and where appropriate to use existing University contracts, for the purchase of computer equipment for the College for a total of $730,000, chargeable to capital budget code HN 192.

EXPLANATION: The College received a special capital budget allocation from the Office of Manhattan Borough President Andrew Stein for the purchase of certain computer hardware, to be housed at the College for instructional computing purposes. Consequently, the College wishes to upgrade its existing IBM 4331 J1 computer to an L2, and to add a number of disks, printers and tape drives to it. It also wishes to purchase 60 IBM personal computer systems for computer labs; 20 Apple micro computer systems for its Learning Center; and multiplexors.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

H. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE—TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize Hostos Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase and installation of a telephone system and wiring all the buildings occupied by Hostos Community College, at an estimated cost of $348,000, of which $225,000 is chargeable to New York City Capital Budget for 1983-84 and $50,000 is chargeable to code 366-01-300 in the fiscal year 1983-84.

EXPLANATION: The balance of $73,000 plus finance charge will be paid for in FY '85. The installation of an owned electronic telephone system will enable the College to save an estimated $100,000 per year for 340 stations and allow for closer monitoring of local and long distance calls. In addition to cost savings, the system will provide flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and has numerous time saving features such as call forwarding and queuing. The College will be effectively upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

I. QUEENS COLLEGE—RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a three year lease for approximately 43,200 square feet of space constituting the entire building known as 163-03 Horace Harding Boulevard, Flushing, Borough of Queens for use by Queens College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease agreement after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Queens College will need temporary rented space to accommodate departments and functions currently housed in buildings which are scheduled for demolition in connection with new construction projects.

A deal has been negotiated with the landlord of 163-03 Horace Harding Boulevard for the rental of the entire building totalling approximately 43,200 square feet. The proposed new lease will be for a three year period from December 1, 1983 at an annual rental of $552,960 ($12.80/S.F.). The University will have three one-year renewal options at an annual cost of $572,400 ($13.25 /S.F.) for the first option, $583,200 ($13.50/S.F.) for the second option and $594,000 ($13.75/S.F.) for the third option upon one year’s prior written notice. The total amount of space occupied by the college may be reduced during each of the renewal option periods.
Queens College will have use of the adjacent parking lot at no additional cost. The landlord will make minor repairs to the building (e.g., replace broken windows, stretch carpeting, relamp entire building, etc.) prior to the commencement of the lease. The landlord will provide cleaning as per the University’s specifications on a pass through basis as detailed in the lease.

The University will pay real estate taxes above the base year as defined in the lease as well as pay directly to the public utility companies for electricity and gas it consumes in the demised premises.

At this point, Mr. Gribetz and Mr. Lowe joined the meeting.

**NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED,**

That the following item be approved:

**A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER—PH.D. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Computer Science leading to the Ph.D. degree to be offered at The City University of New York be approved subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed to provide individuals with the preparation required to assume leadership in Computer Science in the areas of Theoretical Computer Science, Programming and Information Systems, Computer Architecture and Communication Systems, Scientific and Statistical Computing, and Artificial Intelligence and Cognitive Systems. The doctoral program will train students in the broadest sense in addition to requiring them to obtain knowledge of a specialized area and perform independent research. The City University possesses the faculty resources and facilities to undertake this program. Placement opportunities for graduates of this program are excellent and there is strong evidence of significant student demand. A Ph.D. track for Computer Science presently exists under the Ph.D. Program in Engineering. The proposal is to remove that track from Engineering and establish it as an independent program on the same consortial basis as CUNY’s other doctoral programs.

At this point, Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED,** That the following item be approved:

**A. 1984-85 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST:**

In moving the budget, Mr. D’Angelo complimented the Chancellor and his staff on the excellent presentation of the budget request.

The following resolution was seconded and adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s 1984-85 Operating Budget Request of $889.3 million be adopted. (A copy of the Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary.)

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor is recommending to the Board of Trustees an Operating Budget Request for 1984-85 of $889.3 million, an increase of $117.8 or 15.3 percent over the 1983-84 base budget of $771.5 million.

The senior college increase is $93.7 million or 16.0 percent on a base of $585.0 million. The community college increase is $24.1 million or 12.9 percent on a base of $186.5 million. The requested increases for both senior and community colleges are necessary to rectify long-standing funding deficiencies in numerous areas, initiatives in other areas and projected enrollment increases of both full-time equivalent (FTE) and headcount students.

The senior college budget request is divided into individual campus items and overall university-wide requests that if received would be allocated by the Central Office to the colleges. Among the most critical items in the individual campus requests are
funds for inflation, energy, instructional supplies and equipment and positions in all areas that support the teaching program. The university-wide items include joint programs with the Board of Education, implementation of instructional cost models, child care, development, computer acquisitions and programs with special emphasis on retaining students.

The community colleges' most important need is the improvement of the extremely poor student to faculty ratio that currently exists. The improvement from 20.4 to 1 to 19.0 to 1 would cost $5.2 million. Additional priorities include instructional equipment, counselors and tutors, a building repair fund and security personnel and equipment. Funds also are requested for community college programs with the Board of Education.

Proposed revisions in the community college State aid formula would increase the State's share of funding to 32.2 percent of the total budget, still much less than the statutorily recommended level of 40 percent but more than the current 29.1 percent State funding.

Mr. D'Angelo suggested to the Chancellor that when the budget is discussed in Albany, it be made clear that a number of Trustees are interested in discussing the question of free tuition with the authorities in Albany and would like to achieve that, if possible.

NO. 7. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: The Chairperson asked the Chancellor to give an update on developments with respect to Medgar Evers College and requested that Mr. Rivera, the vice-chairperson of the Search Committee, report on the progress of the search for a President.

A. COLLEGE REHABILITATION: The Chancellor reported that at the last meeting of the Board there appeared to be a misunderstanding as to the efforts made and to be made by the University as to the physical facilities of the College. The rehabilitation of the entrance is still a problem, but assurances have been given that the work will be accelerated and completed by December. New windows have been installed in one of the wings of the main building, with new windows to be installed in others. Roofing has recently been placed on Wing "A" at a cost of $174,000, and a contract for reroofing of Wing "C" has been awarded at a cost of $63,000. The Santini Building is a problem and will require major rehabilitation. An agreement has been made with the landlord about elevator service, which has been a source of frequent breakdowns.

A number of supportive management initiatives have been taken, including the transfer of a Director of Facilities Management from one of the other colleges and the beginning of a search for a permanent Director.

In terms of funding, although the decrease in enrollment might have justified a decrease in the budget, the budget has been held steady. There was a certain amount of confusion with regard to some construction projects which the University is trying to rectify. Until a new facility is completed, there will continue to be difficulties with marginal buildings. However, in August 1983, through the Dormitory Authority, the University has acquired title to the entire block bounded by Bedford Avenue, Montgomery Street, Franklin Avenue, and Crown Street. Preliminary architectural plans for the new facility have been completed and a model is under construction. In the summer the Chairperson of the Board, the Chairperson of the Construction Fund, and the Chancellor transmitted a letter to the Chairperson of the Dormitory Authority requesting acceleration in the sale of the bonds providing for the construction of the new building. After three or four months the delay in the bond sale became apparent, which is a difficulty the University has had with the Dormitory Authority in the past. However, assurances have been given that the bonds will be sold in December.

B. PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH: Mr. Rivera reported that a total of 97 applications were received, and a number of people were interviewed. The interviews have been completed, and campus visits are being arranged. These should take place within the next ten days, and it is hoped to have a new President named before the New Year.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:05 P.M.

Martin J. Warmbrand
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

NOVEMBER 21, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:37 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein  Jules Kolodny
James A. Cavanagh  Albert V. Maniscalco
Armand D’Angelo  Robert L. Polk
Judah Gribetz  Joaquin Rivera
Harold M. Jacobs  Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio  Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy  President Joseph Shenker
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam  President Joshua L. Smith
President Milton G. Bassin  Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.  Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
President Leon M. Goldstein  Vice Chancellor Margaret L.W. Boepple
President Bernard W. Harleston  Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
President Robert L. Hess  Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
President Harold M. Proshansky  Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
President Kurt R. Schmeller  Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
President Ursula Schwerin  Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board
President Donna E. Shalala

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mrs. Bloom and Mrs. Everett was excused.
A. INAUGURATION OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chairperson reported that on November 14 the University had a special day in its history when Joseph Murphy was invested as its fourth Chancellor. It was a very moving and very significant celebration. The remarks that were made, the honorary degrees that were awarded, and the good spirit that prevailed during the activities were very moving and very significant as the University tries at this point in its history to deal with many of the issues and many of the unresolved matters facing it. The Board looks forward to working very diligently with the Chancellor and his staff and continuing to work with the Presidents, the faculty and the students in an attempt to deal with the unfinished agenda relating to the University. The Chairperson acknowledged and commended the activities of Vice-Chairperson Edith Everett and President Proshansky in connection with the arrangements for the Inauguration.

B. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported receipt of the following grants by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: Professor Lee Cohen of the Graduate School has received a grant of $1,150,000 from the New York State Education Department for the Center for the Advanced Study of Education.

(2) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Queensborough Community College has been awarded a total of $542,284 in New York State Education Department grants under the Vocational Education Act, to fund ten projects for the current school year.

(3) THE CITY COLLEGE: The National Institutes of Health has renewed for a five-year period City College’s Minority Access to Research Careers Program, which is designed to increase the number of students from minority groups entering Ph.D. programs in the biomedical sciences. The grant for the years 1983-1988 amounts to $465,000.

(4) QUEENS COLLEGE: Professor Daniel Habib of Queens College has received a grant of $114,146 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled: Science Information Exchange: Dinoflagellate Age and Stratigraphy of Jurassic Sediments in the North Atlantic.

At this point Dr. Polk joined the meeting.

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for November 21, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E — ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for November 21, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E — ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: (a) The Chancellor expressed appreciation to the Members of the Board and the Presidents for the time spent on the Inauguration, which he takes as an expression of internal and external sentiment for the University. He stated that it was a grand day, second only to St. Patrick’s Day in terms of the amount of affection generated in the larger community, and he expressed his gratitude to everyone, particularly to President Proshansky, Mrs. Everett, and Mr. Murphy, who spent inordinate amounts of time in overseeing this very complicated matter.

(b) The Chancellor then presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The Chancellor said that there was little definitive information available about the budgetary outlook. He has been attending consistently meetings of the Governor’s Advisory Panel on Education. As far as the University’s overall agenda is concerned, the point has repeatedly been made that the University is eager to see two items in the budget for next year. The first is child care, on which the University has placed a very high priority. As a matter of fact, the University is the only agency, as far as the Chancellor could tell, on the Governor’s Education Advisory Panel, which has placed so high a priority on child care. The second is the entire issue of tuition assistance for part-time students, on which the University has been working for a long time and which it is pressing very hard. The Chancellor hopes for some movement in both areas. These have also been high priority items for discussions with State officials.

(2) The Chancellor reported his intention to visit Medgar Evers College on Wednesday, November 23, a few days after the last visit of the most recent candidate for the Presidency of the College, with a view to discussing with the various constituencies at Medgar Evers their reactions to the visits by the three candidates whom the Search Committee has brought forward. After these visits with constituencies at the College, he will interview the three persons recommended by the Search Committee for appointment as President of Medgar Evers College. The Chancellor indicated his intention to consult informally with the Members of the Board and expressed the hope that he would be able to come to the Board at its next meeting with a recommendation for the appointment of a new President for the College.

The Chancellor commended the Search Committee for the manner in which the search was conducted. The members of the Committee were wholly dedicated to two principles: finding the best candidate they could and remaining totally discreet about their deliberations. There have been no violations of confidentiality in this search, and the processes and procedures which were put in place were in place and stayed in place during the entire course of the search.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of October 24, 1983 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – M.F.A. IN TELEVISION PRODUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Television Production, leading to the Master of Fine Arts Degree, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective February, 1984, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Brooklyn College’s undergraduate and graduate programs in radio and television have for some years enjoyed national prominence for their breadth and quality. The proposed program constitutes a request by the College to confer a new category of professional degree, the M.F.A., to students in television production who complete a sequence of 49 graduate credits. All students will be required to complete a core requirement of ten courses in television production as well as four elective cognate courses. In addition, all students will be expected to demonstrate their competency in the field by developing a one half-hour television program of broadcast quality.
Mr. D'Angelo raised the question as to whether the presentation of this program would have any bearing on the proposed elimination of 47 positions in the Film Department.

President Hess replied that it was not affected by proposed budget cuts in the Film Department. These courses are largely taught by members of the Television and Radio Department and are serviced by the Film Department in electives which will continue to be available. The 47 positions to be eliminated are college-wide with only three coming from the Film Department.

Professor Wasser stated that although the positions to be eliminated are non-tenured ones, he questioned whether the courses could continue to be offered.

President Hess replied that the College was required to eliminate full-time positions but that the courses would be taught by adjuncts.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – B.S. IN BROADCAST JOURNALISM:

RESOLVED, That the program in Broadcast Journalism leading to the Bachelor of Science degree, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective February 1984, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Brooklyn College currently offers baccalaureate-level programs in the fields of Television and Radio as well as in Journalism. The proposed program in Broadcast Journalism seeks to offer students the opportunity to gain the competencies required for entry-level positions in the field of broadcast journalism by reconfiguring a group of existing courses currently offered by the departments of Art, English, Film, and Television and Radio. The program is designed to meet the standards of the American Council on Education for Journalism for accreditation.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE – B.A. IN BYZANTINE AND MODERN GREEK STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies, leading to the B.A. Degree, to be offered at Queens College, be approved effective September 1984, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program offers a structured body of courses, drawn from the Division of the Arts and the Division of Social Sciences, leading to a major in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies. It is designed to provide a detailed knowledge of the history, language and literature, institutions, customs, and culture of the Greek people from Byzantine times to the present. The program offerings are divided into the following categories: Byzantine Studies, Modern Greek Studies, Modern Greek Literature and Culture, and Greek-American Studies.

It should be of special interest to those students who have either a cultural or professional interest in the Greek experience, and to those seeking to understand a culture and civilization other than their own. Because the program draws from several disciplines, it provides insights into the unity of knowledge and is an excellent choice as a second major. It provides the background for graduate work in Byzantine and/or Modern Greek Studies, and may lead to careers in education, community organization and development, social work, business, journalism, and international agencies.

The proposed program does not involve substantial additional costs. The College currently offers a wide range of courses in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies drawn from several academic departments. The implementation of the program in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies therefore requires primarily the organization of courses, faculty, staff, and facilities which are currently in place.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY CLASSIFIED ACCOUNTING SERIES TITLES:

RESOLVED, That the following titles be established in the classified competitive civil service of The City University of New York:

- College Accounting Assistant
- College Accountant
  - Level I
  - Level Ia
  - Level II
  - Level III
  - Level IV

and be it further

RESOLVED, That all persons permanently employed by The City University of New York in the following classified titles and who meet the qualification requirements of the newly established titles shall be reclassified as early as practicable without further examination and with no diminution of salary in accordance with the Table of Equivalencies set forth below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT TITLES</th>
<th>NEW TITLES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Accountant</td>
<td>College Accounting Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant</td>
<td>College Accountant, Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or College Accountant, Level Ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Accountant</td>
<td>College Accountant, Level II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That selected persons in the Business Manager and Higher Education Officer series whose duties are primarily accounting in nature, shall be reclassified to the appropriate new titles noted above in accordance with the special arbitration award of September 13, 1983.

EXPLANATION: Section 6207 of the New York Education Law deems The City University of New York to be a municipal employer for the purpose of administering the New York Civil Service Law. Pending the establishment of its own civil service system, The City University of New York is empowered to establish University civil service titles under the authority of the University Board of Trustees. The terms and conditions of employment for the new accounting titles will be the subject of collective bargaining between the University and the recognized union, Accountants Local 1407, District Council 37, AFSCME/ AFL -- CIO.

The arbitration award requires the University to reclassify current employees or appoint new employees into appropriate accounting titles rather than into Higher Education Officer and Business Manager series titles. The first actions (appointments or reclassifications) under this arbitration decision must be effected before January 1, 1984. The proposed new titles will better serve the needs of the University in the accounting area, and enable the University to implement the terms of the special arbitration award of September 13, 1983.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND AND NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE – ENERGY SAVINGS PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Kallen and Lemelson, Consulting Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of various alteration projects at New York City Technical College and The College of Staten Island, Combined Project No. CU013-978 at an estimated cost of $1,262,169 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

a) Energy Management System
b) Reduce Outside Air at Unit Ventilators
c) Automatic Reset Controls for Multizone Unit
d) Rehabilitate Outside Air Dampers
e) Reduce Outside Air for Unit S-21
f) Reheat Optimization
Sub Total: $283,406

NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

a) Energy Management System (Namm Hall)
b) Energy Recovery Run-Around System
c) Energy Management System (1166 Jay Street)
d) Convert Constant Volume to Variable Air Volume
e) Install Independent D.H.W. Heater
f) Alternate No. HVAC 1: Convert Constant Volume to V.A.V. AC System No. 3
Sub Total: $978,763

The estimate of $1,262,169 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE – REHABILITATION OF SCIENCE LABORATORIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Justin Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of nine Science Laboratories at Baruch College, Project CU752-081 (BA743-081) at an estimated cost of $850,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the rehabilitation of nine (9) Science Laboratories on the 4th and 5th floors of the 17 Lexington Avenue Building. The estimate of $850,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
NO. 7. COMMENDATION OF VICE-CHANCELLOR BOEPPLE: Dr. Jacobs commended Vice-Chancellor Boepple for the amount of good publicity that the University has been receiving in the last few months. He stated that it was extraordinary especially in view of the adverse publicity that the University had received for years. He stated that Vice-Chancellor Boepple deserves a great deal of credit for this upswing.

NO. 8. COMMEMORATION OF THE ANNIVERSARY OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S DEATH: Mr. Rivera made a motion, seconded by Mr. D'Angelo and unanimously carried, that the gathering observe a moment of silence in memory of the tragic death of a fantastic young man of our times, the late President John F. Kennedy, on the eve of the twentieth anniversary of his assassination.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:01 P.M.

Martin J. Warmbrand
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

DECEMBER 19, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein                Judah Gribetz
Sylvia Bloom                    Jules Kolodny
James A. Cavanagh               Albert V. Maniscalco
Armand D’Angelo                 Robert L. Polk

Henry Wasser, ex officio        Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy       President Edmond L. Volpe
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
President Milton G. Bassin       Vice Chancellor Margaret L.W. Boepple
President Saul B. Cohen          Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Acting President Denis F. Paul   Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
President Kurt R. Schmeller      Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
President Joshua L. Smith        Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mrs. Everett, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Rivera and Mrs. Titone was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to discuss a personnel matter.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie

Dr. Wendell E. Clement
Dr. Gladys Seda-Rodriguez
Dr. Hilton A. White
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett, Mr. Baard and Dr. Jacobs was excused.

NO. E.1. APPOINTMENT OF PRESIDENT – MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: The Chairperson made the following statement for the record:

Today we are at the end of a long road, the Medgar Evers Search road. Sometimes that road seemed longer than it really was. That was because of our impatience to bring stability to a situation which, when we started to work on it, was explosive and dangerous. Those were turbulent times...of sit-ins, court actions, and threats of physical violence.

As one result of an epic report by a Special Committee headed by Trustee Cavanagh, an acting administration was installed at the College, as you may recall, and then an acting president. That was in the late summer of 1982. The Acting President, Dr. Denis Paul, successfully reopened the College in the Fall and continued to administer it during 1982-83 in the face of many problems which he inherited and acquired along the way. It was tough going. Acting President Paul needs to be greatly thanked and he will be.

On December 20, exactly one year ago, minus one day, I announced the appointment of a Search Committee to find a new permanent president. I asked Trustee Sylvia Bloom to assume the heavy burden of the Chairmanship of that Committee. She agreed to serve. I didn’t know at the time what a fortunate choice I had made.

I named three other Trustees, and myself as an ex officio member. The three others were Joaquin Rivera as Vice Chair, Dr. Robert Polk and James Cavanagh. Also seven members from the College and the community. The full story is all in the written report. Sylvia will tell the official story of the search, in her own way, as part of her report.

I must say that Sylvia turned out to be not only a hard-driving Chairperson of this difficult Committee, but also a loving Committee mother. She provided both a galvanizing and a unifying leadership. She brought that Committee together. Under her leadership and influence, it stayed together. She was also, in the end, a true heroine, in the noblest meaning of that term.
As Chair, she drove that Committee through its formative organizing phase, through its screening phase, and through its difficult decision-making period. She pushed that Committee and its staff relentlessly. She stroked it. She fell in love with it, and its members with her.

Then in August, she had her dreadful accident in Israel, immediately after arriving there for a vacation visit. She considered her biggest worry, aside from recovery, to be the Medgar Evers search. During the many weeks of her physical incapacity, her leadership of that Committee remained unimpaired. From her hospital bed, and then from her home bed and chair in Riverdale, she maintained contact and leadership, while Joe Rivera was acting as Chair. She kept her hand on that Committee and that search. And the Committee responded. They kept at it, and completed the job, and then returned to her apartment, en masse, for a final decision-making session at which the final votes were taken and conveyed to the Chancellor and Chairman. That was on November 3.

At this point, I want to interrupt my introductory remarks to the Committee’s report by asking for a rising vote of applause and appreciation for Trustee Sylvia Bloom, for her contribution and her physical heroism in bringing this search to its successful conclusion.

To complete my introduction of the Medgar Evers Search Report, I want to recall that along with naming the Search Committee, I composed a formal charge to the Committee which is part of the Committee Report to the Board.

I was glad to serve on that Committee, although unanticipated professional demands upon my time prevented me from participating in the interview phase, just as Sylvia herself was so prevented. I am grateful to Vice Chair Edith Everett for moving into the breach and participating in the critical concluding phases of the search. She has my personal appreciation for making the major sacrifices of time that were required.

I made up for my deficiencies by subsequently interviewing individually, and at some length, each of the finalist candidates. It was an absorbing experience, and I join the Chancellor in wonder and appreciation of the Search Committee for the marvelous job they did in turning up three first-rate finalists.

At this point, before calling on Sylvia Bloom to make her report on behalf of the Search Committee, I want to associate myself, without reservation, with the recommendation of the Chancellor.

I recommend to every member a careful reading of the entire text of the report of the Search Committee, as well as the Chancellor’s separate and concluding report.

Now, Chairperson Sylvia Bloom, for the Search Committee.

Mrs. Bloom made the following statement:

As Chair of the Search Committee I cannot refrain from stating at the outset of this report that my experience in chairing this search committee has been the most moving, satisfying and heartfelt experience I have had as a member of the Board of Trustees of The City University.

The development of this Committee into a vibrant instrument of the will of the University community, and of the Medgar Evers community, to identify the individuals who would be best qualified by experience and training and the most dedicated to the complex set of purposes confronting the new president of Medgar Evers was a true wonder to observe and to participate in.
The spirit of respect and trust which developed within this Search Committee among its members, whether they were University Trustees related to "80th Street," or members of the college student body or faculty, or represented the Brooklyn community, was both gratifying and productive. This spirit of respect and trust — and indeed affection — enabled the committee to arrive at unanimous agreements, following comprehensive discussions, on process and procedure. This, in turn, led to consensual agreement on the qualities and characteristics and capabilities of the individuals to be identified as possible candidates for the presidency. Nor was there a challenge to the basic guidelines and mandates from the Board, laying out and defining the jurisdiction of the Committee and the nature of the tasks assigned to it.

Critical to the success of the entire process was the agreement on a list of qualities and qualifications for the president-to-be-sought. Ten points were agreed upon. These ten points were consistently referred to in the screening and the eventual evaluation of candidates for the positions.

In the light of the total consensus on process and procedure, it was possible to focus on the basic challenge of the search...namely to cast the widest possible net, on a nationwide basis, and to manage the widest possible outreach. The first result was a pool of almost 100 persons, male and female, ethnically diversified, and representing the widest range of experience and qualifications for the position of president.

The ultimate result was a list of three individuals with demonstrated leadership potential, with powerful personalities, with impressive records of achievement in previous positions, and with a demonstrated understanding of and sensitivity to the special needs of Medgar Evers College and the central Brooklyn community.

After months of arduous effort this Committee proudly submitted that list of three to the college community, and to the Chancellor.

Each member of the Committee has since individually reported to the Chancellor with his or her individual recommendations, as desired. Whatever these individual recommendations were, I as Chairperson, am proud of them, and can testify to their sincerity, their validity and their integrity.

I would like to conclude my statement by striking a couple of personal notes. The accident which incapacitated me in August was particularly agonizing because of the handicap it placed on my contributions to the work of this wonderful Search Committee. I am always sensitive to my responsibilities, but this one dominated all my other concerns. Our fine staff kept me informed of all developments, but it was the understanding, compassion and enveloping affection of each and every member of the Committee which enabled me to keep in touch and stay in touch with the work of the Committee. The meeting — the last meeting of the Committee — was held at my apartment in Riverdale with my leg on a stool. Before that, for a time, I had been out of it; I was unable to participate in the interviews, but our wonderful Vice Chair, Joe Rivera, carried on ably and brilliantly. Edith Everett responded nobly to the need and put everything else aside to participate in the final phases of the Committee's work.

I want to pay special tribute to the staff, to each and every one of the individuals whose names are listed in the Report under the heading of Staff. If I named one individual, I would need to name and praise the contributions of each and every one. So take my word for it, the staff was indispensable, and had the full confidence of the members of the Search Committee. That is the highest praise that can be given.

Mrs. Bloom added that she had served on search committees on other levels but had never developed the kind of friendships that she developed as a result of her service on the Medgar Evers Search Committee.
The Chancellor reported on his part in the search process — on his meetings with the various constituencies on the campus and his interviews of the three finalists. He indicated that the Search Committee had presented him with a difficult task for all three were impressive candidates, but after due consideration, he recommended to the Board the appointment of Dr. Jay Carrington Chunn II as President of Medgar Evers College.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried unanimously, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Jay Carrington Chunn II be designated President of Medgar Evers College, at a total annual salary of $67,880, effective March 1, 1984; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Jay Carrington Chunn II be appointed Professor with tenure in the Division of Social Sciences at Medgar Evers College, effective March 1, 1984.

Dr. Chunn was welcomed and introduced to the Members of the Board. He thanked the Members of the Board and the Chancellor for their trust and confidence in him and stated that he planned to make Medgar Evers work. He indicated that within five years, hopefully, Medgar Evers will be the flagship of the University system to which all can point with pride and will lead the way in education not only for Blacks but for all others who come to study there. Dr. Chunn concluded by saying that he has always sought a challenging post and had the good fortune of working with good people, and he looks forward to working with the Board and the community at Medgar Evers College.

A complete copy of the Report of the Search Committee is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

Mr. Lowe read the following resolution into the record:

WHEREAS We the Student Government Association and the students of Medgar Evers College have gone through a long and tiresome ordeal for quality leadership,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Student Government Association of Medgar Evers College has seen it appropriate to support Dr. Chunn in his fight for the Presidency of Medgar Evers College.

Dr. Chunn has exhibited extreme sensitivity to the special education and social needs and concerns of minority students. He has displayed a keen sense of understanding of the value of education and academic standards and the role of research in an academic institution to meet the everyday challenging need and demands of today's society.

We honestly think that Dr. Chunn is fully qualified and has shown deep interest in the growth, success and future of the College.

Dr. Chunn is highly trained in the field of human development education, social work and administration. He has been regarded as a national leader having served as President of the Black Social Worker for a period of four years.

Thus, we the Student Government Association have fittingly chosen Dr. Chunn to be the leader of our institution. We now ask for the indulgence of the strong support of the University Student Senate along with the Chair in helping us to achieve our main objective (quality education).

Keith P. Henry President SGA
Winston Lucombe Vice President SGA
George R. Buddy Treasurer SGA
Dorothy Beatty Corresponding Secretary SGA
Carol Atkins Recording Secretary SGA

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 4:25 P.M.

Martin J. Warmbrand
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

DECEMBER 19, 1983

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET – BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:29 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Jules Kolodny

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President-Designate Jay C. Chunn, II
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Margaret L.W. Boepple
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Gribetz, and Dr. Jacobs was excused.
A. PRESIDENCY OF MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: The Chairperson reported that at a special meeting of the Board held in executive session Dr. Jay Carrington Chunn II was designated as the new President of Medgar Evers College.

Dr. Chunn was introduced and expressed his pleasure at being there and stated that he is looking forward to the opportunity of working with the University community. He stated that in his opinion Medgar Evers is Number 1, and in the next four or five years it is his plan to make Medgar Evers the flagship of the system.

Reporters have asked him for his feelings on going into a problem situation, and his response has been that he sees no more problems at Medgar Evers than he has seen at any other institution which he has been called upon to lead. There were problems at Howard University when he went there, and it was his mission to help move that situation along, and fortunately, that was accomplished over the past nine years. If Medgar Evers had not been offered to him now, he would have been looking for another Medgar Evers to lead. He considers himself fortunate to have faculty and students and staff and alumni so supportive and to have a Search Committee which understands his particular brand of leadership and to have a group of Trustees and a Chairman who understand the mission that he has. He also thanked the Chancellor for his confidence in the leadership that he would probably bring.

March 1 is his starting date, but he plans to be up one or two days a week starting the second week of January. He is confident that all will work well together and that over the next year or two, the situation will be moved forward, and he plans to come back to petition for senior college status for Medgar Evers College. He looks forward to the challenge, and with the help of God and all concerned, is confident that they will overcome.

The Chairperson thanked Mrs. Bloom and the Search Committee for a job well done, particularly Mrs. Bloom, who, despite the severe pain caused by an injury incurred the past summer, persevered to bring the Committee to this successful conclusion.

The Chancellor expressed his personal pleasure at Dr. Chunn’s acceptance of the arduous responsibilities of the presidency of Medgar Evers College and stated that he has come in a very short time to understand and admire Dr. Chunn’s ability to go to the heart of the matter. He indicated his confidence that Dr. Chunn would work well with the Board and Presidents to advance the best interests of Medgar Evers, beleaguered and beloved as it is.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 5)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** The resolution was moved and seconded.

Dr. Kolodny raised questions with respect to certain modifications in the Addendum. Action on the University Report was deferred pending clarification of the matters raised.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for December 19, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E – ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2X. REPORTS OF THE CHAIRPERSON: (a) FULBRIGHT AWARDS: Nine faculty members from five units of the University have been awarded Fulbright Scholarships for the year 1983-84 — a great tribute to the capabilities of the teaching staff.

(b) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND — ENDOWMENT: The College of Staten Island has received from Professor Arleigh B. Williamson a $100,000 endowment in memory of his wife, the late Clara Williamson, who died last year, to be used to provide scholarships and graduation awards for students in the humanities. Professor Williamson was a member of the Board of Higher Education for eighteen years until 1972 and is recognized as the founder of the College.

(c) GRANTS:

   (1) THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK: The City University of New York is among fifteen colleges that have been granted $1.1 million from the Carnegie Corporation of New York to form a consortium to help realize the potential of computers in higher education. The Interuniversity Consortium on Educational Computing will develop and test computer programs, and the best will be documented and made available to the rest of the higher education community.

   (2) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Professor Gisa Cardosa of LaGuardia Community College has received a grant of $126,264 from the New York State Department of Education for a project entitled: Electronic Office/Word Processing Training.

   (3) HUNTER COLLEGE: Professor Richard Frank of Hunter College has been awarded a grant of $101,867 from the National Institutes of Health for a two-year project entitled: Synthesis of Aureolic Acid Antibiotics Family.

   (4) LEHMAN COLLEGE: Professor William Jakinovich of Lehman College has received a grant of $63,900 from the National Institutes of Health to pursue a project entitled: Specificity of Sweet Taste Response.

(d) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE — NURSES LICENSING EXAMINATION RESULTS: One hundred percent of the forty graduates of the two-year nursing program at CUNY Tech, who took the July 1983 New York State Licensure Examination for Registered Professional Nurses, passed the examination.

NO. 2Y. UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE CONFERENCE: Mr. Lowe reported on the University Student Senate Conference held December 9-11, which was a great success and at which the Senate hosted 160 participants, including student government presidents, student editors, University Student Senate delegates and CUNY representatives. All eighteen campuses were represented, and many exciting activities were offered. Chancellor Murphy was the keynote dinner speaker at the opening session. At the Awards Luncheon, the honorees were Dr. Dolores Cross of the Higher Education Services Corporation, Assembly Speaker Stanley Fink, and the Honorable Basil Patterson for their commitment to higher education in New York. The University Administration was well represented, and Mr. Lowe gave special thanks to the participants in the panel discussion on Access and Equality: Presidents Leonard Lief, Joshua Smith, and Flora Mancuso Edwards; Trustee Henry Wasser; Vice-Chancellors Barnett and Corbie; and Dean Russo.

NO. 2Z. APPRECIATION OF SERVICES — ACTING PRESIDENT, MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE. The Chancellor called the attention of the Board and the public to the fact that for the past year and a half, Dr. Denis Paul of the University staff has served first as Interim Administrator and later as Acting President of the College. He thought it appropriate that a statement to this effect be presented to Dr. Paul and the world.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Dr. Denis F. Paul served as Interim Administrator at Medgar Evers College from July 19, 1982 to October 25, 1982, and

WHEREAS, Dr. Denis F. Paul assumed the Acting Presidency of Medgar Evers College on October 25, 1982 and has served the College and the University with dedication and distinction in this capacity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees expresses its sincere appreciation to Dr. Denis F. Paul for the distinguished service he has rendered on behalf of Medgar Evers College and The City University of New York.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of November 21, 1983 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE — CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN DISPUTE RESOLUTION:

RESOLVED, That the 30-Credit Certificate Program in Dispute Resolution to be offered at John Jay College of Criminal Justice be approved, effective February, 1984, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed 30-Credit Certificate Program in Dispute Resolution represents the College’s response to the need of the criminal justice system’s personnel as well as a wide range of other public and private sector personnel to receive training in the techniques of dispute resolution. Dispute resolution involves the theory and methods of defusing tense situations on many levels in diverse settings. Students will receive an interdisciplinary liberal arts education with particular emphasis on ethical principles and actions, in addition to their dispute resolution skill building. The proposed program offers students a wide range of theoretical understandings from sociological, psychological and anthropological perspectives as well as skills and techniques in dispute resolution through dramatic arts training, social laboratory sessions and supervised field work. The proposed program builds upon a pilot training project at John Jay in dispute resolution funded by the New York Community Trust.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE — RENOVATIONS AND ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $6,285,000 (as of November 1, 1983) for renovation and alteration of former Junior High School 218, Queens, for The City University School of Law at Queens College (Project No. QC409-083), as prepared by The Ehrenkrantz Group, Architects and Planners; and be it further RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $6,285,000 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The work proposed calls for the alteration and renovation of former Junior High School 218 to provide suitable facilities for the new City University Law School. These facilities include a library, auditorium, classrooms, house-sections (small work-related units) and faculty and administrative offices. A total of 90,475 net assignable square feet of renovated space is to be provided in the building which contains 153,730 gross square feet.
On March 21, 1983, Cal. No. 4.A., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of The Ehrenkrantz Group, Architects and Planners, for this project. The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

B. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE – CONSTRUCTION OF FENCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, for the construction of a perimeter fence along the campus west border, at an estimated cost of $110,000, chargeable to Capital Code HN-206, Project No. KG756-083.

EXPLANATION: New construction (Menorah Home for the Aged) outside but adjoining the College campus attracts many visitors. New fencing is required to prevent trespassing onto College property and thereby help to maintain and control security.

C. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE – REPLACEMENT OF STREETS AND WALKS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, for the construction of replacement streets and walks, Northeast Campus Quadrant, at an estimated cost of $100,000, chargeable to Capital Code HN-206, Project No. KG766-083.

EXPLANATION: Streets and walks in the northeast quadrant of the campus are badly broken and pitted and present hazardous conditions and must be replaced.

D. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOL – REPLACEMENT OF ROOF:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Pomerance and Breines, Architects for Architectural and Engineering Services for the design and construction of the roof replacement project at Hunter College Campus School at 71 East 94th Street, New York City, Project No. HU782-084 at a fee not to exceed $28,500 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN203; and be it further RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: The firm of Pomerance and Breines was selected in accordance with procedures established by the Board to provide design and field supervision services. The project consists of the roof replacement of the Hunter College Campus School at 71 East 94th Street at an estimated construction cost of $242,000.

E. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – PAINTING OF STAIRWELLS, CLASSROOMS, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for painting stairwells, classrooms and offices located in William James Hall and the Plaza Building, and for painting stairwells and selected offices and laboratories located in Ingersoll Hall Extension, at an estimated cost of $180,000, chargeable to State Tax Levy Funds 70-248959-1A-84-55304 (217401384).

EXPLANATION: This is part of the overall painting project to place all campus buildings on a seven year painting cycle. The areas to be painted were erected nine years ago.
NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: President Hess provided a clarification of the item in question.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the University Report for December 19, 1983 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E -- ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 4:54 P.M.

Martin J. Warmbrand
Secretary of the Board